

*Santa Ana Unified School District
Board of Education*

Board Meeting Agenda

**Tuesday, January 28, 2014
6:00 p.m.**

**Board Room
1601 E. Chestnut Avenue
Santa Ana**



**José Alfredo Hernández, J.D.
Vice President**

**Audrey Yamagata-Noji, Ph.D.
President**

**Rick Miller, Ph.D.
Secretary /
Superintendent**

**John Palacio
Member**

**Rob Richardson
Clerk**

**Cecilia "Ceci" Iglesias
Member**

If special assistance is needed to participate in the Board meeting, please contact Board Recording Secretary, at (714) 558-5515. Please call prior to the meeting to allow for reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting, per the Americans with Disabilities Act, Title II.

Mission Statement

The Santa Ana Unified School District is dedicated to high academic achievement, in a scholarly and supportive environment, ensuring that all students are prepared to accomplish their goals in life.

BOARD OF EDUCATION MEETING INFORMATION

Role of the Board

The Governing Board is elected by the community to provide leadership and citizen oversight of the District's schools. The Board works with the Superintendent to fulfill its major role, including:

1. Setting a direction for the District.
2. Providing a basic organizational structure for the SAUSD by establishing policies.
3. Ensuring accountability.
4. Providing community leadership on behalf of the District and public education.

Agenda Items provided to the Board of Education that include the description of items of business to be considered by the Board for approval at Board Meetings. These items contain recommendations; the Board may exercise action they believe is best for the SAUSD.

Board Meeting Documentation

Any and all supporting materials are made available to the public by the Public Communication Office. They may be reached from 8:00 a.m. – 4:30 p.m. at (714) 558-5555.

Public Comments at Board Meetings

The agenda shall provide members of the public the opportunity to address the Board regarding agenda items before or during the Board's consideration of the item. The agenda also provides members of the public an opportunity to testify at regular meetings on matters which are not on the agenda but which are within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board.

Individual speakers are allowed three minutes to address the Board on agenda or nonagenda items. The Board may limit the total time for public input on each item to 20 minutes. With the Board's consent, the Board President may increase or decrease the time allowed for public presentation, depending on the topic and the number of persons wishing to be heard. The Board President may take a poll of speakers for or against a particular issue and may ask that additional persons speak only if they have something new to add.

The Board urges that complaints and derogatory remarks against a District employee be made in writing on forms available in the Office of the Superintendent. This allows the District and the Board to examine more carefully the complaint and to initiate the appropriate investigation.

Persons wishing to address the Board on an item on the agenda or an item of business in the Board's jurisdiction are requested to complete a card. This card is to be submitted to the Recording Secretary. The *Request to Address the Board of Education* cards are located on the table in the foyer.

Televised Meeting Schedule

The Regular Board of Education meetings are broadcast live on the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month on Channel 31. The meeting is replayed on Tuesdays at 6:00 p.m. and Saturdays at 3:00 p.m., following the Board of Education meeting.

Agenda and Minutes on District Website at <http://www.sausd.us>

BOARD OF EDUCATION
REGULAR MEETING

SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
1601 EAST CHESTNUT AVENUE
SANTA ANA, CA 92701

TUESDAY
JANUARY 28, 2014
6:00 PM

AGENDA

CALL TO ORDER

5:00 P.M. RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

- See Closed Session Agenda below for matters to be considered at this time.

- A. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in Closed Session pursuant to Education Code Sections 35146 and 48918:

STUDENT EXPULSIONS AND DISCIPLINE ISSUES

- B. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in Closed Session pursuant to Government Code Section 54957:

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE

- C. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in Closed Session pursuant to Government Code Section 54947.6:

CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATOR: SAEA, CSEA, CWA, SASPOA
Bargaining Units
Mr. Mark A. McKinney,
District Negotiator

The Board may exercise discretion to adjourn to Closed Session at any time during this meeting to instruct its representatives regarding negotiations with represented and unrepresented employees.

RECONVENE REGULAR MEETING AND REPORT ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION THAT IS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED OUT AT THIS MEETING.

6:00 P.M. MEETING

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

RECOGNITIONS / ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

- Middle College High School Associated Student Body
- Golden Bell Award for Senior Portfolio and Exit Interview Program
- Classified Employee of the Month for January 2014, Robert Serrano
- Customer Service Employee of the Month for January 2014, Alicia Ortiz

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

PRESENTATIONS

- Update on Implementation of Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports
- Budget Update – Governor’s Proposed Budget

PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS (Pursuant to Government Code 54954.3)

- Individuals or groups may make presentations or bring matters to the Board's attention that is within the Board's subject matter jurisdiction. Individual speakers are allowed three minutes to address the Board on agenda or non-agenda items.

1.0 APPROVAL OF CONSENT CALENDAR

- 1.1 Approval of Minutes of Regular Board Meeting - December 10, 2013 and Minutes of Special Board Meeting - January 14, 2014
- 1.2 Approval of Extended Field Trip(s) in Accordance with Board Policy (BP) 6153 – School-Sponsored Trips and Administrative Regulation (AR) 6153.1 – Extended School-Sponsored Trips
- 1.3 Approval of Schoolwide Single Plans for Student Achievement for 2013-14 School Year
- 1.4 Approval of Payment of Advanced Placement Test Fees to College Board
- 1.5 Approval of Agreement with Science@OC for 2013-14 School Year
- 1.6 Approval of Expansion for MIND Research Institute for 2013-14 School Year
- 1.7 Approval of Fourth Amendment to Agreement FCI-SD-22 with Children and Families Commission of Orange County for 2013-15 Program Years
- 1.8 Approval of Expulsion of Students for Violation of California Education Code Sections 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, 48900.7, and/or 48915(c) According to Board Policy 5144.1
- 1.9 Approval of Master Contracts and/or Individual Service Agreements with Nonpublic Schools and Agencies for Students with Disabilities for 2013-14 School Year
- 1.10 Approval of Payment and Reimbursement of Costs Incurred for Designated Instructional Services for Students with Disabilities for 2013-14 School Year
- 1.11 Approval of Memorandum of Understanding with Santa Ana WORK Center, Santa Ana for 2013-15 School Years

- 1.12 Approval of School Nurse Agreement with Biola University, Inc.
- 1.13 Approval of Memorandum of Understanding with County of Orange Health Care Agency
- 1.14 Ratification of Purchase Order Summary and Listing of Orders \$25,000 and Over for Period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014
- 1.15 Ratification of Expenditure Summary and Warrant Listing for Period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014
- 1.16 Approval/Ratification of Listing of Agreements/Contracts with Santa Ana Unified School District and Various Consultants Submitted for Period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014
- 1.17 Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2996 - Authorization of Temporary Cash Borrowing from Orange County Treasury for 2013-14 and 2014-15 Fiscal Years
- 1.18 Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2997 – Revision of Authorized Signatories
- 1.19 Approval of Appointment of Corporate Directors to Santa Ana Unified School District Public Facilities Corporation
- 1.20 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District – File No. 13-12390 RV
- 1.21 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District – File No. 13-14404 RV
- 1.22 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District – File No. 13-14405 RV
- 1.23 Approval of Pre-approved Consultant List for Energy Efficiency Consulting Services for Future District Projects
- 1.24 Approval of Deductive Change Orders for Various Projects Districtwide
- 1.25 Acceptance of Completion of Contracts for Various Projects Districtwide
- 1.26 Approval to Advertise for Membership to Bond Oversight Committee
- 1.27 Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2994 - Certification of Board Member's Absence from Board Meeting
- 1.28 Ratification of Memorandum of Understanding with Orange County Superintendent of Schools Regarding Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment/Induction Education Specialist Program

- 1.29 Approval of Monetary Incentive for Early Notification of Departure of Employment from Santa Ana Unified School District
- 1.30 Approval of Personnel Calendar
- 1.31 Acceptance of Gifts in Accordance with Board Policy 3290 – Gifts, Grants, and Bequests

Items removed from Consent Calendar for discussion and separate action:

ANNOUNCEMENT

- The Board will recognize particular personnel and gifts.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

- Common Core Block Grant Funding Proposal for 2013-15 School Years
- Review Statement of Assurance for Sufficiency of Pupil Textbooks and Instructional Materials for 2013-14 School Year, per Education Code Sections 60119 and 60422

REGULAR AGENDA - ACTION ITEMS

- 2.0 Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2993 – Statement of Assurance for Sufficiency of Pupil Textbooks and Instructional Materials for 2013-14 School Year
- 3.0 Acceptance of 2012-13 Measure G Independent Financial and Performance Audit Report
- 4.0 Acceptance of Measure G Bond Oversight Committee's 2012-13 Annual Report
- 5.0 Authorization to Award a Contract for Repair of Gymnasium at Valley High School
- 6.0 Approval to Initiate the Planning Process for the Santa Ana Unified School District Sports Complex

BOARD BYLAWS / BOARD POLICIES / ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

- 7.0 Board Bylaw (BB) 9320.1 - Parliamentary Procedure (Revised: For Adoption and Implementation)
- 8.0 Board Bylaw (BB) 9323 – Meeting Conduct (Revised: For Adoption and Implementation)

BOARD REPORTS

- Board Reports/Activities

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

- See Closed Session Agenda below for matters to be considered at this time.
- A. With respect to every item of business to be discussed in Closed Session pursuant to Government Code Section 54957:

PUBLIC EMPLOYEE QUARTERLY REVIEW – (Superintendent)

The Board may exercise discretion to adjourn to Closed Session at any time during this meeting to instruct its representatives regarding negotiations with represented and unrepresented employees.

ADJOURNMENT

FUTURE MEETING - The next Regular Meeting of the Board of Education will be held on Tuesday, February 11, 2014, at 6:00 p.m.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET

January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Middle College High School Associated Student Body

ITEM: Recognition

SUBMITTED BY: Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent

PREPARED BY: Deidra Powell, Chief Communications Officer

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to acknowledge high school Associated Student Body (ASB) groups.

RATIONALE:

Board of Education members have requested high school ASB student groups attend Board meetings to address the Board and provide information on their school programs and activities.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Acknowledge Middle College High School Associated Student Body.

RLM/dp

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET

January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Golden Bell Award for Senior Portfolio and Exit Interview Program

ITEM: Recognition

SUBMITTED BY: Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent

PREPARED BY: Deidra Powell, Chief Communications Officer

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to recognize the hard work and dedication of the individuals involved in the Senior Portfolio and Exit Interview Program.

RATIONALE:

The District recently received a Golden Bell Award for the Senior Portfolio and Exit Interview Program at the California School Boards Association (CSBA) convention.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Acknowledge the individuals involved in the Senior Portfolio and Exit Interview Program.

RLM/dp

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Classified Employee of the Month for January 2014, Robert Serrano

ITEM: Recognition

SUBMITTED BY: Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

PREPARED BY: Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to recognize the Classified Employee of the Month for January 2014.

RATIONALE:

A selection committee, consisting of classified employees, has reviewed nominees and selected the Classified Employee of the Month for January 2014. The members have selected Robert Serrano, Plant Custodian, Carr Intermediate School.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Recognize Robert Serrano as Classified Employee of the Month for January 2014.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Customer Service Employee of the Month for January 2014,
Alicia Ortiz

ITEM: Recognition

SUBMITTED BY: Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

PREPARED BY: Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to recognize the Customer Service Employee of the Month for January 2014.

RATIONALE:

A selection committee, consisting of classified and certificated employees, has reviewed nominees and selected the Customer Service Employee of the Month for January 2014. The members have selected Alicia Ortiz, Registrar, Independent Studies.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Recognize Alicia Ortiz as Customer Service Employee of the Month for January 2014.


MAM:nr:ea

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Update on Implementation of Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports

ITEM: Presentation

SUBMITTED BY: Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services

PREPARED BY: Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to present to the Board an update on the progress of implementation of Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports (PBIS) within the District. Short videos will depict practices, testimony, and other evidence demonstrating the positive impact of PBIS within schools.

RATIONALE:

This presentation will be provided to keep the Board apprised as to the progress of implementation.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Presented for information.



Santa Ana
Unified School District

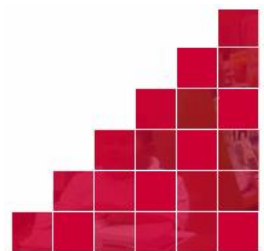
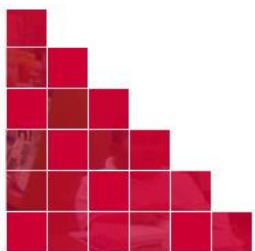
Update: Positive Behavioral Interventions and Supports (PBIS)

January 28, 2014

Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services

Heidi Cisneros, Executive Director, Pupil Support Services

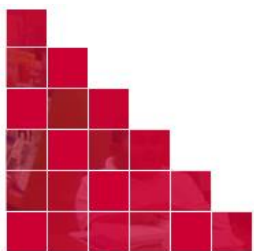
Sonia Rodarte Llamas, Ed.D., Director, School Climate





Feds Issue Guidance on School Climate January 8, 2014

- Arne Duncan
US Secretary
of Education
- Eric Holder
US Attorney General





Santa Ana

Unified School District

Orange County Register

December 13, 2013

Chief Justice Makes Case for Smarter School Discipline



California Supreme Court Chief Justice, Tani Cantil-Sakauye:

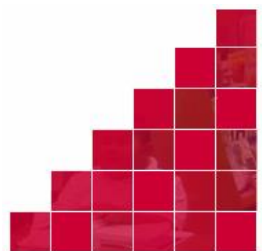
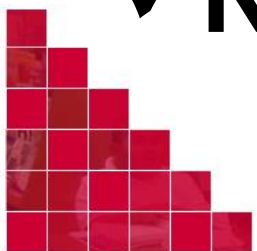
“Suspending and expelling students are poor ways to steer them from bigger trouble.”

“Reformers have been arguing for an overhaul of the school discipline system to focus on *keeping kids in school* while they are *held accountable* for their actions.”



Focusing on:

- ✓ **Implementation Status**
- ✓ **PBIS Effectiveness**
- ✓ **Next Steps**



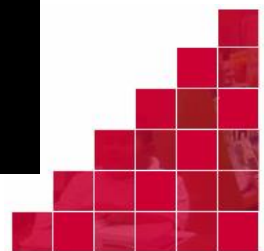
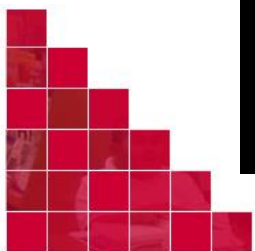
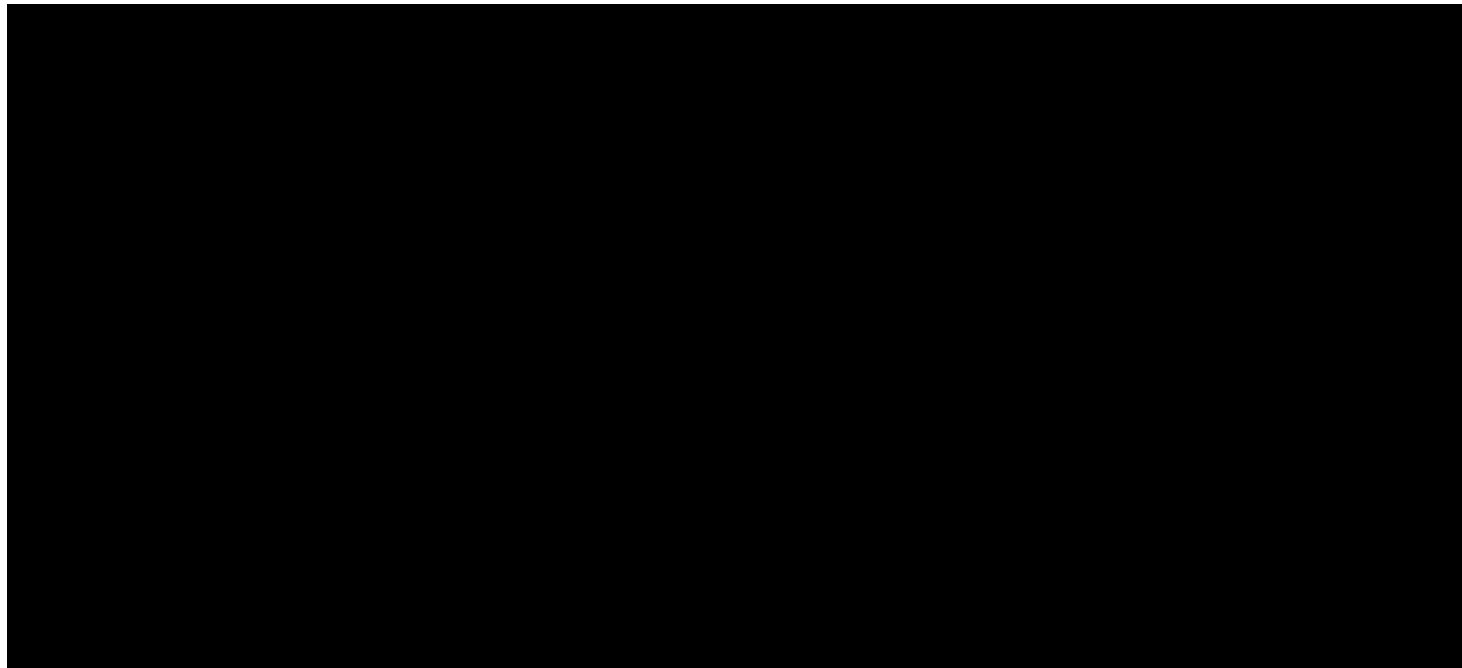


Santa Ana
Unified School District

PBIS in Action

Video

Davis Elementary School





Santa Ana

Unified School District

Climate: Distinguished SARB District Impact of Positive Discipline

Incidents of Student Suspensions and Expulsions

Suspensions	2011-2012	2012-2013	DECREASE from last year
Elementary Suspensions	854	551	-36%
Intermediate Suspensions	2386	1879	-21%
High School Suspensions	4362	2040	-53%
Total Suspensions	7602	4470	-41%
Suspensions	2011-2012	2012-2013	DECREASE from last year
Elementary Expulsions	0	0	
Intermediate Expulsions	60	41	-32%
High School Expulsions	67	45	-33%
Total Expulsions	127	86	-32%



Santa Ana

Unified School District

Latest Discipline Data

Incidents of Student Suspensions and Expulsions YTD as of Dec 20, 2013

<u>School Level</u>	<u>2012-2013</u>	<u>2013-2014</u>	<u>Percent of change from last year</u>
Elementary Suspensions	188	121	- 36%
Intermediate Suspensions	594	592	- .34%
High School Suspensions	937	800	- 15%
Total Suspensions	1719	1513	- 12%
	<u>2012-2013</u>	<u>2013-2014</u>	
Elementary Expulsions	0	0	
Intermediate Expulsions	5	2	- 60%
High School Expulsions	8	3	- 63%
Total Expulsions	10	5	- 50%



Santa Ana

Unified School District

Impact: More Instruction For Students

School Level	School Year	# of Students (298 Fewer)	# of Suspensions (206 Fewer)	Total days of suspension
Elementary	2012-2013	182	188	273
	2013-2014	100	121	210
Intermediate	2012-2013	414	594	1178
	2013-2014	423	592	1126
High School	2012-2013	667	937	2204
	2013-2014	442	800	1254
Additional Days of Instruction				1065



PBIS Progress Report

Reporting Cohort	On Target for Implementation
Tier 1 (20 Elementary, 5 High Schools)	92%
Tier 2 (10 Elementary, 8 Intermediate)	89%
Tier 3 (3 Elementary, 1 Intermediate)	100%
Sustainability (3 Elementary, 4 High Schools)	86%

54 Schools

89%



Witnessing Change

Carr

Lowell

Spurgeon

Monroe

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Budget Update – Governor’s Proposed Budget

ITEM: Presentation

SUBMITTED BY: Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations

PREPARED BY: Tony Wold, Ed.D., Executive Director, Business Operations
Swandayani Singgih, Director, Budget

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to provide an in-depth analysis of the Governor’s proposed State Budget for 2014-15 and its implications on the District’s budget.

RATIONALE:

The presentation will provide an overview of the Governor’s proposed 2014-15 State Budget.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Presented for information.

BUDGET UPDATE

(BASED UPON GOVERNOR'S 2014 BUDGET PROPOSAL)

JANUARY 28, 2014

**Rick L. Miller, Ph.D.,
Superintendent**

Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D.,

Deputy Superintendent, Operations/CBO

Tony Wold, Ed.D.,

Executive Director, Business Operations



TONIGHT'S GOAL

1. Governor's 2014-15 Budget Proposal
2. Local Control Accountability Plan (LCAP) and Next Steps

STATE BUDGET PROCESS

- **Governor's Budget Released (January 2014)**
 - 1st glimpse of what is being proposed
- **Both Houses of Legislature review proposal in sub-committee**
- **Governor May Revision Release (early May 2014)**
 - 2nd swipe at the Budget based upon
 - Updated Revenue
 - Compromises
 - Pending Legislation
- **Both Houses revise their versions of the Budget**
 - Big Five (Governor, Majority and Minority Leaders)
- **Budget compromise is reached**
 - Final appropriation (by June 30, 2014)

GOVERNOR'S JANUARY BUDGET PROPOSAL

- The Governor increases the Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF) implementation gap funding to 28.05%
- Remaining deferrals are eliminated in the current proposal
 - Positive impact on cash flow but does not increase spending authority
- Funds the Emergency Repair Program (ERP) as part of the goal to eliminate the “Wall of Debt”
 - Could allow reimbursement to SAUSD for approved construction projects
- Proposes funding a “rainy day” stabilization fund to stabilize budget allocations year-to-year making the 3% Constitutional transfer (Prop. 58) for the first time since 2007

IMPACT OF LCFF

FOCUS ON INCREASING STUDENT LEARNING

- SAUSD will adopt a budget based upon Board and community priorities aligned to the LCAP process
- Allows SAUSD to go through the LCAP Process
 - Prioritize through the eight State priorities
 - Review data on student needs
 - Engage in substantive conversation around collective bargaining
- Structural deficit of \$43 million can be addressed

SECOND INTERIM BUDGET CONSIDERATIONS

- SAUSD is adjusting our revenue projection of 12.75% at First Interim to 21% of the total gap funding.
 - Total increase in ongoing revenue of \$15.6 million in 2014-15
- Enrollment and staffing projections for 2014-15
- Special Education Program Growth
 - Continued growth of low-incident caseloads
- ROP and Career Technical Education
- Implementation of Common Core and ongoing technology
- Adjustments for in-lieu of property tax transfer to Charter schools
- Fiscal Solvency – budget stabilization

SAUSD LCAP PROCESS

- Stakeholder Surveys being sent out to collect data
- Input Sessions to collect data on community priorities
- The Committee charged with taking input and incorporating into the LCAP template
 - School, central office staff and parents are working on the eight components
- The draft LCAP presented for input to a variety of groups prior to approval by the Board of Education
 - Board of Education updates and study session
 - Stakeholder group meetings
 - Focus groups
 - DAC/DELAC, Continuous Improvement Team (CIT); PTA
 - Posting on Website

LCAP TIMELINE

NEXT STEPS

DATE	ACTIVITY
NOV-DEC 2013	Committee / Sub-committee work - Consolidation of current plans
DEC 2013	Staff Survey
JAN 2014	Board Study Session - Board Priorities
FEB 2014	Student and Parent/Community Survey Enrollment Projections / Staffing 2014-15
FEB-MAR 2014	Public Input Forums
MAR 2014	Board Presentations on Summary Feedback Draft LCAP Plan elements Second Interim Budget
APR 2014	Draft II LCAP Plan - Board Presentation
MAY 2014	DELAC and Continuous Improvement Team Presentations Draft III LCAP Plan - Board Presentation
JUN 10, 2014	Public Hearing for LCAP and Budget
JUN 24, 2014	Board Adoption LCAP Plan and 2014-15 Budget

Santa Ana Unified School District
1601 E. Chestnut Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92701

MINUTES

REGULAR MEETING
SANTA ANA BOARD OF EDUCATION

December 10, 2013

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at 5:12 p.m. by Board President Yamagata-Noji. Other members in attendance were Mr. Richardson, Mr. Palacio, and Ms. Iglesias. Mr. Hernández was not in attendance.

Cabinet members present were Dr. Miller, Dr. Phillips, Mr. McKinney, Ms. Lohnes, Mr. Dixon, and Ms. Miller. Dr. Rodriguez was not in attendance.

CLOSED SESSION PRESENTATIONS

Dr. Yamagata-Noji asked those wishing to address the Board in matters pertaining to Closed Session to step to the lectern.

There were no individuals wishing to address the Board on matters of Closed Session.

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The Regular Board meeting was immediately recessed to consider legal issues, negotiations, and personnel matters.

RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

The Regular Board meeting reconvened at 6:22 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The meeting was opened Pledge of Allegiance led by Daniel Pacheco, Senior at Valley High School.

Acknowledgment

Lorin Griset Academy Associate Student Body

Dr. Yamagata-Noji asked students' Marcy Hernandez and Vanessa Bahena to step to the lectern. They represented Lorin Griset Academy and shared highlights of the various activities going on at their school.

RECOGNITIONS

Segerstrom High School

Dr. Yamagata-Noji invited Mr. Duncan McCulloch, Segerstrom Principal to step to the lectern. He introduced Nick Canzone, Athletic Director who recognized the Varsity Football, Boys and Girls Cross Country, Girls Volleyball, Girls Tennis, and Boys' Water Polo teams for being the Orange League Champions. He announced the Varsity Boys' Water polo team as CIF Champions.

Valley High School

Dr. Yamagata-Noji called Mr. Patrick Yrarrazaval-Correa, Valley Principal to step to the lectern. He introduced Eda "Terry" Orabona, Athletic Director who recognized the Varsity Football, Boys' Water Polo, and Boys and Girls Cross Country teams for being Orange League Champions.

Classified Employee of the Month for December 2013, Evangelina Lopez

Dr. Yamagata-Noji called Mr. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources to step to the lectern. He introduced Ms. Maricela Roque, Principal at Fremont Elementary School, and Mrs. Evangelina Lopez. Mrs. Lopez was selected as the Classified Employee of the Month for December 2013 for recognizing the importance of her job and is more than 100% committed to striving for excellence. Evangelina goes above and beyond the call of duty to make a difference in the lives of the students, staff, and parents of SAUSD.

Customer Service Employee of the Month for December 2013, Sandra Barron

Mr. McKinney, Associate Superintendent introduced Ms. Jessica Banda, Principal at Sepulveda Elementary School and Mrs. Sandra Barron. Mrs. Barron was selected as the Customer Service Employee of the Month for December 2013 for always greeting everyone with a smile. She makes herself available to assist students, teachers, and parents with whatever they may need, sometimes all at the same time. Sandra never is upset by any situation and is always fair. She is good natured and most helpful to everyone.

SUPERINTENDENT'S REPORT

Dr. Miller greeted all present. He shared a few events such as Dr. Yamagata-Noji taking him on a tour of Santa Ana. He visited a few school sites and enjoyed a few football games. Dr. Miller said he has received warmth and hospitality from SAUSD. He attended the 40th Annual Thanksgiving Feast at Monroe Elementary and recognized Ms. Denise Esparza, second-grade teacher, for her service and dedication in providing the annual event to her students and their families. Dr. Miller concluded his remarks by providing a video clip of Board President Yamagata-Noji and Ms. Iglesias accepting the Golden Bell Award presented to SAUSD by the California School Board Association for the District's Senior Portfolio and Senior Exit Program in San Diego at the Annual Education Conference.

PRESENTATIONS

High School Inc., Academies at Valley High School Strategic Plan for 2013-16 School Years

Dr. Yamagata-Noji invited Patrick Yrarrazaval-Correa, Valley High School Principal and the High School Inc., Advisory Committee to the lectern. Patrick introduced Mr. Donnie Crevier and Ms. Dita Shemke. They presented to the Board the 2013-16 three-year strategic plan.

Fundamental School Lottery Registration Timeline for 2014-15 School Year

Dr. Yamagata-Noji called Mrs. Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education to the lectern. Mrs. Miller provided the Board with the Fundamental School registration timeline.

PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS

Dr. Yamagata-Noji asked those wishing to address the Board on matters related to agenda items to step to the lectern. Valerie Armstrong addressed the Board on MacArthur Fundamental Intermediate's dress code. Concepcion Rodriguez, Lorena Cruz, and Noe Aldana addressed the Board regarding the Edward B. Cole Charter.

1.0 APPROVAL OF CONSENT CALENDAR

The following items were removed from the Consent Calendar for discussion and separate action:

1.12 Approval/Ratification of Listing of Agreements/Contracts with Santa Ana Unified School District and Various Consultants Submitted for Period of October 23, 2013 through November 27, 2013

1.13 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-12683 RV

1.14 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-13087 RV

1.15 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-13088 RV

1.16 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-13290 RV

1.17 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-12196 RV

1.21 Authorization to Award Contract for Bid Package No. 1 New Building and Sitework at Franklin Elementary School Under Overcrowding Relief Grant Program

1.22 Authorization to Award Contract for Bid Package No. 1 New Building and Sitework at King Elementary School Under Overcrowding Relief Grant Program

1.23 Authorization to Award Contract for Bid Package No. 1 New Building and Sitework at Wilson Elementary School Under Overcrowding Relief Grant Program

It was moved by Mr. Richardson, seconded by Mr. Palacio, and carried 4-0, to approve the remaining items on the Consent Calendar as follows:

- 1.1 Approval of Minutes of Regular Board Meeting - November 12, 2013
- 1.2 Approval of Extended Field Trip(s) in Accordance with Board Policy (BP) 6153 - School-Sponsored Trips and Administrative Regulation (AR) 6153.1 - Extended School-Sponsored Trips
- 1.3 Approval of Submission for Renewal Application for After School Education and Safety Program for 2014-17
- 1.4 Ratification of Renewal of Service Agreement with The Regents of The University of California Center for Educational Partnerships Irvine Math Project 2013-14 School Year
- 1.5 Approval of Submission of American Heart Association Teaching Gardens Grant Application for 2013-16 School Year
- 1.6 Approval of Memorandum of Understanding Between Learning for Life Program and Carver, Davis, Diamond, Edison, Franklin, Garfield, Jefferson, Kennedy, Lowell, Monte Vista, Pio Pico, Romero-Cruz, Taft, and Washington Elementary Schools for 2013-14 School Year
- 1.7 Approval of Agreement with Amplify Education, Inc., Formerly Intel-Assess, Inc., for Development and Creation of Assessments for 2013-14 School Year
- 1.8 Approval of Expulsion of Students for Violation of California Education Code Sections 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, 48900.7, and/or 48915(c) According to Board Policy 5144.1

318503 - Saddleback High

For the violation of Education Code Section 48900, paragraph B that the Board expel the student from the schools of the District, and that the student may apply for readmission on or after December 10, 2014.

194850 - Santa Ana High

For the violation of Education Code Section 48900, paragraph C that the Board expel the student from the schools of the District, and that the student may apply for readmission on or after June 19, 2014.

- 1.9 Approval of Payment and Reimbursement of Costs Incurred for Designated Instructional Services for Students with Disabilities for 2013-14 School Year
- 1.10 Ratification of Purchase Order Summary and Listing of Orders \$25,000 and Over for Period of October 23, 2013 through November 27, 2013
- 1.11 Ratification of Expenditure Summary and Warrant Listing for Period of October 23, 2013 through November 27, 2013
- 1.18 Acceptance of Completion of Contracts for Various Projects District-wide
- 1.19 Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2991 - Support of Applications for Funding Under Charter School Facility Program and State School Facility Program
- 1.20 2013-14 Orange County Department of Education First Quarter Site Review Report
- 1.24 Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2992 - Acceptance of Findings of Annual and Five- Year Reportable Developer Fees Report for Fiscal Year 2012-13
- 1.25 Ratification of Annual Organizational Meeting
- 1.26 Approval of Personnel Calendar (Personnel Calendar attached)
- 1.27 Acceptance of Gifts in Accordance with Board Policy 3290 - Gifts, Grants, and Bequests (Attached is a listing of the gifts.)

ITEM REMOVED FROM CONSENT CALENDAR FOR DISCUSSION AND SEPARATE ACTION:

- 1.12 Approval/Ratification of Listing of Agreements/Contracts with Santa Ana Unified School District and Various Consultants Submitted for Period of October 23, 2013 through November 27, 2013

It was moved by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, seconded by Mr. Richardson, and carried 3-1, Ms. Iglesias dissenting, to approve/ratify the listing of agreements/contracts with the Santa Ana Unified School District and various consultants submitted for the period of October 23, 2013 through November 27, 2013.

- 1.13 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-12683 RV

It was moved by Ms. Iglesias, seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 4-0, to approve recommendation to reject Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim File No. 13-12683 RV against the District.

- 1.14 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-13087 RV

It was moved by Ms. Iglesias, seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 4-0, to approve recommendation to reject Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim File No. 13-13087 RV against the District.

- 1.15 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-13088 RV

It was moved by Ms. Iglesias, seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 4-0, to approve recommendation to reject Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim File No. 13-13088 RV against the District.

- 1.16 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-13290 RV

It was moved by Ms. Iglesias, seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 4-0, to approve recommendation to reject Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim File No. 13-13290 RV against the District.

- 1.17 Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District - File No. 13-12196 RV

It was moved by Ms. Iglesias, seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 4-0, to approve recommendation to reject Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim File No. 13-12196 RV against the District.

- 1.21 Authorization to Award Contract for Bid Package No. 1 New Building and Sitework at Franklin Elementary School Under Overcrowding Relief Grant Program

It was moved by Mr. Richardson, seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 3-1, Ms. Iglesias dissenting, to authorize staff to award a contract to Robert Clapper Construction Services, Inc., for Bid Package No. 1 New Building and Sitework at Franklin Elementary School in the amount of \$6,112,000 under the Overcrowding Relief Grant Program.

- 1.22 Authorization to Award Contract for Bid Package No. 1 New Building and Sitework at King Elementary School Under Overcrowding Relief Grant Program

It was moved by Mr. Richardson, seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 3-1, Ms. Iglesias dissenting, to authorize staff to award a contract to Robert Clapper Construction Services, Inc., for Bid Package No. 1 New Building and Sitework at King Elementary School in the amount of \$4,624,000 under the Overcrowding Relief Grant Program.

1.23 Authorization to Award Contract for Bid Package No. 1 New Building and Sitework at Wilson Elementary School Under Overcrowding Relief Grant Program

It was moved by Mr. Richardson, seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 3-1, Ms. Iglesias dissenting, to authorize staff to award a contract to Horizons Construction Co. International, Inc., for Bid Package No. 1 New Building and Sitework at Wilson Elementary School in the amount of \$3,687,000 under the Overcrowding Relief Grant Program.

ANNOUNCEMENT

Dr. Yamagata-Noji acknowledged gifts received.

PUBLIC HEARING

Approval of Four Quality Education Investment Act (QEIA) Waiver Applications to State Board of Education

Dr. Yamagata-Noji declared the Public Hearing open. She asked those wishing to address the Board to step to the lectern.

After hearing no comments, Dr. Yamagata-Noji declared the Public Hearing closed.

REGULAR AGENDA - ACTION ITEMS

2.0 APPROVAL OF SUBMISSION FOR QUALITY EDUCATION INVESTMENT ACT (QEIA) WAIVER APPLICATION TO STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION ON BEHALF OF LATHROP AND WILLARD INTERMEDIATE SCHOOLS, SIERRA PREPARATORY ACADEMY INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL, CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL

It was moved by Mr. Palacio, seconded by Mr. Richardson, and carried 4-0, to approve the submission of Quality Education Investment Act (QEIA) waiver application to the State Board of Education on behalf of Lathrop and Willard intermediate schools, Sierra Preparatory Academy Intermediate School, and Century High School.

3.0 ACCEPTANCE OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL AUDIT REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2012-13

It was moved by Mr. Palacio, seconded by Mr. Richardson, and carried 4-0, to accept the annual financial audit report for fiscal year 2012-13.

4.0 CERTIFICATION OF FIRST INTERIM FINANCIAL STATUS (QUALIFIED)

It was moved by Mr. Richardson, seconded by Mr. Palacio, and carried 4-0, to certify the District first interim financial status as (qualified).

5.0 APPROVE OR DENY CHARTER PETITION FOR PROPOSED UNITED CHARTER SCHOOL AND IF DENIED ADOPT RESOLUTION NO. 13/14-2990 EFFECTUATING THAT ACTION

It was moved by Mr. Richardson seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 4-0, to adopt Resolution No. 13/14-2990 - Denying the Charter School Petition for United Charter School; it was noted that the petitioner elected to withdraw the petition via an electronic email message.

6.0 ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION NO. 13/14-2989 - CLOSE THE COMMERCIAL PROPERTY LOOPHOLE

This item was tabled. No official action was taken to adopt the Resolution.

7.0 APPROVAL TO APPOINT THE SAUSD DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT, EDUCATIONAL SERVICES AND APPROVAL OF EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

It was moved by Mr. Palacio seconded by Mr. Richardson, and carried 4-0, to approve the recommendation of Dr. David Haglund as Deputy Superintendent, Educational Services and approve the employment agreement with SAUSD.

8.0 APPOINTMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE TO DELEGATE ASSEMBLY FOR CALIFORNIA SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOCIATION REGION 15

It was moved by Mr. Palacio seconded by Dr. Yamagata-Noji, and carried 4-0, to approve the reappointment of Cecilia Iglesias to serve as representative to the Delegate Assembly of the California School Boards Association, she will serve a two-year term from April 1, 2014 through March 31, 2016.

BOARD AND STAFF REPORTS/ACTIVITIES

Mr. Palacio

- Attended the City Council Meeting on December 2nd, where the District was presented a Certificate of Recognition for the participation of the Latino Health Access Wellness Program.
- Wished staff, parents, students, and Santa Ana Community a fun filled, prosperous, safe Holiday Season.

Mr. Richardson

- Attended the CSBA Conference in San Diego; SAUSD presentations were well received; complemented and thanked Lt. Van Holt for the Sandy Hook presentation.
- Announced the Boys and Girls Club of Santa Ana had a major capital campaign of over \$2.1 million for their new facility; a groundbreaking will take place on January 21, 2014 - on the 60th anniversary year.
- Wished all a Merry Christmas, Happy New Year and Happy Holidays.

Ms. Iglesias

- Attended the CSBA Conference and had fun presenting with Ms. Doreen Lohnes.
- Thanked the Board for the second opportunity to serve as a SAUSD representative to CSBA.
- Congratulated Dr. Yamagata-Noji for her first Board meeting as Board President.
- Wished everyone Happy Holidays and Merry Christmas.

Dr. Yamagata-Noji

- Mentioned the Invigorating High School Senior Exit Portfolio Golden Bell Awarded to SAUSD at the CSBA Conference.
- Thanked all who helped with the Welcome Breakfast for the Superintendent; outstanding event!
- Reminded everyone to plan for CENA; being held on Tuesday, December 24, 2014 at Valley High School.
- Announced the Kevin Armstrong Foundation 5-K and 10-K Run on Saturday, December 14, 2014.
- Wished everyone Happy Holidays!

REPORT OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION

By a vote of 4-0, the Board took action to approve the appointment of Dr. Hector Rodriguez to the position of Chief of School Police Services.

Moved: Yamagata-Noji _____ Hernández _____ Richardson X Palacio _____ Iglesias _____
Seconded: Yamagata-Noji _____ Hernández _____ Richardson _____ Palacio X Iglesias _____
Ayes: Yamagata-Noji X Hernández _____ Richardson X Palacio X Iglesias X
Noes: Yamagata-Noji _____ Hernández _____ Richardson _____ Palacio _____ Iglesias _____
Final Vote: Ayes 4 Noes 0 Abstain _____ Absent 1

By a vote of 4-0, the Board took action to approve the settlement and release agreement of permanent certificated employee, as named in Closed Session - Employee ID# 11099, effective December 10, 2013.

Moved: Yamagata-Noji _____ Hernández _____ Richardson _____ Palacio X Iglesias _____
Seconded: Yamagata-Noji _____ Hernández _____ Richardson X Palacio _____ Iglesias _____
Ayes: Yamagata-Noji X Hernández _____ Richardson X Palacio X Iglesias X
Noes: Yamagata-Noji _____ Hernández _____ Richardson _____ Palacio _____ Iglesias _____
Final Vote: Ayes 4 Noes 0 Abstain _____ Absent 1

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, Dr. Yamagata-Noji adjourned the meeting at 10:32 p.m.

The next Regular Meeting will be held on Tuesday, January 28, 2014, at 6:00 p.m.

ATTEST:

Rick Miller, Ph.D.
Secretary
Santa Ana Board of Education

1 RESOLUTION NO. 13/14-2991

2 BOARD OF EDUCATION

3 SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

4 ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

5
6 SUPPORT OF APPLICATIONS FOR FUNDING UNDER THE
7 CHARTER SCHOOL FACILITY PROGRAM AND STATE SCHOOL FACILITY PROGRAM
8

9 WHEREAS, the Santa Ana Unified School District intends to file applications for
10 funding under the Charter School Facility Program as provided in Chapter 12.5,
11 Part 10, Division 1, commencing with Section 17078.50, et seq., of the Education
12 Code; and
13

14 WHEREAS, the Santa Ana Unified School District has filed and intends to continue
15 to file applications under other State facility programs such as the School
16 Facility Programs provided in Chapter 12.5, Part 10, Division 1, commencing with
17 Section 17070.10, et seq., of the Education Code; and
18

19 WHEREAS, a condition of processing the various applications under the above
20 mentioned programs, including applications with the California Department of
21 Education, is a resolution in support of those applications from the Santa Ana
22 Unified School District Board of Education and signatures of the Santa Ana Unified
23 School District Administration; and
24

25 WHEREAS, the Santa Ana Unified School District intends to request additional
26 grants for high performance incentive funding under the Charter School Facility
27 Program and School Facility Program, when applicable; and
28

29 WHEREAS, a condition of requesting high performance incentive grant funding is a
30 resolution in support of the high performance incentive grant funding request and
31 intent to incorporate high performance features in future facilities projects from
32 the Santa Ana Unified School District Board of Education; and
33

34 WHEREAS, the Santa Ana Unified School District wishes to submit applications for
35 eligibility determination and funding for programs including, but not limited to,
36 the Charter School Facility Program, Modernization, New Construction, Career
37 Technical Education, Joint Use, and/or Overcrowding Relief Grant;
38
39

40 NOW, THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL
41 DISTRICT DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:
42


43 Section 1. The Santa Ana Unified School District Board of Education is in
44 support of necessary applications under the Charter School Facility Program and
45 School Facility Program, including applications to the California Department of
46 Education.
47

48 Section 2. The Santa Ana Unified School District Board of Education is in
49 support of requesting additional grants for high performance incentive funding and
50 incorporate high performance features in future facilities projects, when
51 applicable.
52

53 Section 3. The Santa Ana Unified School District Board of Education
54 designates the Assistant Superintendent of Facilities and Governmental Relations
55 as a District Representative and authorizes him/her to file, on behalf of the

56 District, such applications for determination of construction eligibility and
57 funding.
58

59
60 The foregoing resolution was considered, passed, and adopted by this Board at its
61 regular meeting of December 10, 2013.
62


63
64 
65 _____
66 President of the Governing Board for the Santa
67 Ana Unified School District
68

69 Upon motion of Member Yamagata-Noji and duly seconded, the foregoing
70 Resolution was adopted by the following vote:

71 AYES: A. Yamagata-Noji, R. Richardson, J. Palacio, and C. Iglesias
72 NOES: -0-
73 ABSENT J.A. Hernandez
74

75 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
76) ss:
77 COUNTY OF Orange)
78
79
80

81 I, Rob Richardson, Clerk of the Board of Education of the Santa Ana Unified School
82 District of Orange County, California, hereby certify that the above and foregoing
83 Resolution was duly adopted by the said Board at a regular meeting thereof held on
84 the 10th day of December, 2013 and passed by a vote of 4-0 of said Board.
85

86 
87 _____
88 Clerk of the Board of Education of the Santa
89 Ana Unified School District, State of
California

111 (3) Identification of all sources and amounts of funding anticipated to
112 complete incomplete Projects of the District; and
113 (4) Designation of the approximate dates on which the funding referred to in
114 paragraph (3) is expected to be deposited into the respective District
115 account(s).
116

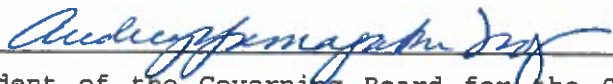
117 Section 10. When findings are required by Government Code Section 66001(d),
118 these findings shall be made at the same time as the findings as that information
119 required by Government Code Section 66006(b).
120

121 Section 11. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66001(e) and (f), the
122 District shall make certain findings when sufficient Reportable Fees have been
123 collected to complete the financing of incomplete Projects, and the Projects
124 remain incomplete.
125

126 Section 12. The Board determines that the District is in compliance with
127 Government Code Section 66000, et seq., regarding the receipt, deposit,
128 investment, expenditure and/or refund of Reportable Fees received and expended
129 relative to Projects for Fiscal Year 2012-2013.
130

131 Section 13. The Board determines that no refunds and allocations of
132 Reportable Fees, as required by Government Code Sections 66001(e) and
133 66006(b) (1) (H), are deemed payable at this time for Fiscal Year 2012-2013.
134

135 The foregoing resolution was considered, passed, and adopted by this Board at its
136 regular meeting of December 10, 2013.
137

138
139 
140 _____
141 President of the Governing Board for the Santa
142 Ana Unified School District
143

144 Upon motion of Member Yamagata-Noji and duly seconded, the foregoing
145 Resolution was adopted by the following vote:

146 AYES: Yamagata-Noji, Rob Richardson, John Palacio, Cecilia Iglesias.

147 NOES: -0-

148 ABSENT Jose A. Hernandez
149

150 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
151) ss:
152 COUNTY OF Orange)
153
154
155

156 I, Rob Richardson, Clerk of the Board of Education of the Santa Ana Unified School
157 District of Orange County, California, hereby certify that the above and foregoing
158 Resolution was duly adopted by the said Board at a regular meeting thereof held on
159 the 10th day of December, 2013 and passed by a vote of 4-0 of said Board.

160
161 

162 Clerk of the Board of Education of the Santa
163 Ana Unified School District, State of
164 California
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192

1 RESOLUTION NO. 13/14-2992

2 BOARD OF EDUCATION

3 SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

4 ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

5 Findings of the Annual and Five-Year Reportable Developer Fees Report for Fiscal
6 Year 2012-2013 in Compliance with Government Code Sections 66006 and 66001

7 WHEREAS, the Santa Ana Unified School District ("District") has received and
8 expended statutory and/or alternative school facilities fees ("Reportable Fees")
9 for the construction and/or modernization of the District's school facilities in
10 order to accommodate students from new development; and
11

12 WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code Section 66006(a), the District has
13 established and maintained a separate capital facilities account for the
14 Reportable Fees ("Reportable Fees Account"); and
15

16 WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code Section 66006(a), the Reportable Fees
17 have been deposited into the Reportable Fees Account in order to avoid any
18 commingling of the Reportable Fees with other revenues and funds of the District,
19 except for temporary investments, and has expended the Reportable Fees, along with
20 any interest income earned, solely for the purpose(s) for which the Reportable
21 Fees were originally collected; and
22

23 WHEREAS, Government Code Section 66006(b)(1) provides that the District
24 shall make a written report containing certain required information available to
25 the public within one hundred eighty (180) days after the last day of each fiscal
26 year; and
27

28 WHEREAS, Government Code Section 66006(b)(2) requires that the Board of
29 Education of the District ("Board") review the information made available to the
30 public, including the report entitled "Annual and Five-Year Reportable Developer
31 Fees Report for Fiscal Year 2012-2013" ("Report") at the next regularly scheduled
32 public meeting, at least fifteen (15) days after the Report was made available to
33 the public; and
34

35 WHEREAS, the Report contains the requisite information and proposed findings
36 concerning the collection and expenditure of Reportable Fees pursuant to
37 Government Code Sections 66006 and 66001; and
38

39 WHEREAS, Government Code Section 66001(d) provides that for the fifth fiscal
40 year following the first deposit into the Reportable Fees Account, and every five
41 years thereafter, the District shall make findings with respect to the portion of
42 the Reportable Fees Account that remains unexpended; and
43

44 WHEREAS, the District has complied with all of the foregoing provisions.

45
46 NOW, THEREFORE, THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL
47 DISTRICT DOES HEREBY RESOLVE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:
48

49 Section 1. The Board finds and determines that the foregoing recitals and
50 determinations are correct.
51

52 Section 2. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66006(a), the District has
53 established and maintained a Reportable Fees Account during Fiscal Year 2012-2013.

54
55 Section 3. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66006(a), the Reportable
56 Fees collected during Fiscal Year 2012-2013 have been deposited into the
57 Reportable Fees Account in order to avoid any commingling of the Reportable Fees
58 with other revenues and funds of the District, except for temporary investments,
59 and has expended the Reportable Fees, along with any interest income earned,
60 solely for the purpose(s) for which the Reportable Fees were originally collected.
61

62 Section 4. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66006(b)(1), the District
63 made the Report available to the public within one hundred eighty (180) days after
64 the last day of Fiscal Year 2012-2013.
65

66 Section 5. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66006(b)(1), the Board
67 reviewed the Report at the next regularly scheduled public meeting, at least
68 fifteen (15) days, after the Report was made available to the public.
69

70 Section 6. Pursuant to Government Code Sections 66006(b)(1) and (2), the
71 Board reviewed the Report that is incorporated by this reference and contains the
72 following information:
73

- 74 (A) A brief description of the type of Reportable Fees in the Reportable
- 75 Fees Account;
- 76 (B) The amount of the Reportable Fees;
- 77 (C) The beginning and ending balance of the Reportable Fees Account;
- 78 (D) The amount of Reportable Fees collected and the interest earned;
- 79 (E) An identification of each Project on which Reportable Fees were expended
- 80 and the amount of the expenditures on each Project, including the total
- 81 percentage of the cost of the Project that was funded with Reportable Fees;
- 82 (F) An identification of an approximate date by which the construction of
- 83 the Project will commence if the District determines that sufficient funds
- 84 have been collected to complete financing on an incomplete Project, as
- 85 identified in Section 66001(a)(2), and the Project remains incomplete;
- 86 (G) A description of each interfund transfer or loan made from the
- 87 Reportable Fees Account, including the Project on which the transferred or
- 88 loaned Reportable Fees will be expended, and, in the case of an interfund
- 89 loan, the date on which the loan will be repaid, and the rate of interest
- 90 that the Reportable Fees Account will receive on the loan; and
- 91 (H) The amount of refunds made pursuant to Section 66001(e) and any
- 92 allocations pursuant to Section 66001(f).
93

94 Section 7. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66006(b)(2), Notice was
95 mailed at least fifteen (15) days prior to the Board meeting, to any interested
96 party who filed a written request with the District for mailed Notice of the Board
97 meeting.
98

99 Section 8. The District posted Notice in the District's regular posting
100 locations and published Notice in a newspaper of general circulation within the
101 District's boundaries.
102

103 Section 9. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66001(d), the Board reviewed
104 the Report which is incorporated by this reference and contains the following
105 proposed findings:
106

- 107 (1) Identification of the purposes to which the Reportable Fees are to be
- 108 put;
- 109 (2) Demonstration of a reasonable relationship between the Reportable Fees
- 110 and the purpose for which they are charged;

111 (3) Identification of all sources and amounts of funding anticipated to
112 complete incomplete Projects of the District; and
113 (4) Designation of the approximate dates on which the funding referred to in
114 paragraph (3) is expected to be deposited into the respective District
115 account(s).
116


117 Section 10. When findings are required by Government Code Section 66001(d),
118 these findings shall be made at the same time as the findings as that information
119 required by Government Code Section 66006(b).
120

121 Section 11. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66001(e) and (f), the
122 District shall make certain findings when sufficient Reportable Fees have been
123 collected to complete the financing of incomplete Projects, and the Projects
124 remain incomplete.
125

126 Section 12. The Board determines that the District is in compliance with
127 Government Code Section 66000, et seq., regarding the receipt, deposit,
128 investment, expenditure and/or refund of Reportable Fees received and expended
129 relative to Projects for Fiscal Year 2012-2013.
130

131 Section 13. The Board determines that no refunds and allocations of
132 Reportable Fees, as required by Government Code Sections 66001(e) and
133 66006(b) (1) (H), are deemed payable at this time for Fiscal Year 2012-2013.
134

135 The foregoing resolution was considered, passed, and adopted by this Board at its
136 regular meeting of December 10, 2013.
137

138
139 
140 _____
141 President of the Governing Board for the Santa
142 Ana Unified School District
143

144 Upon motion of Member Yamagata-Noji and duly seconded, the foregoing
145 Resolution was adopted by the following vote:

146 AYES: Audrey Yamagata-Noji, Rob Richardson, John Palacio, Cecilia
147 Iglesias.

147 NOES: -0-

148 ABSENT Jose A. Hernandez
149

150 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
151) ss:
152 COUNTY OF Orange)
153
154
155

156 I, Rob Richardson, Clerk of the Board of Education of the Santa Ana Unified School
157 District of Orange County, California, hereby certify that the above and foregoing
158 Resolution was duly adopted by the said Board at a regular meeting thereof held on
159 the 10th day of December, 2013 and passed by a vote of 4-0 of said Board.

160 

161
162 Clerk of the Board of Education of the Santa
163 Ana Unified School District, State of
164 California
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - December 10, 2013

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
NEW HIRES/RE-HIRES					
Magdaleno, Saray	Teacher	Kennedy	November 15, 2013		New Hire - Temporary 44909
RETIREMENTS					
Proud, Ernest	Program Specialist	Special Education	October 31, 2013		Retirement - 1 year
RESIGNATIONS					
Conde, Henry	Teacher	Century	October 31, 2013		Other - 2 years
ABSENCE (3 to 20 duty days) - Without Pay with Benefits					
Cockrill, Kelly	Teacher	Mitchell	October 28, 2013	December 2, 2013	Child Care
CALIFORNIA FAMILY RIGHTS ACT (3 to 20 duty days) - Paid with Benefits					
Weaver-Posse, Rebecca	Teacher	Taft	December 2, 2013	December 19, 2013	Statutory
CALIFORNIA FAMILY RIGHTS ACT (3 to 20 duty days) - Without Pay with Benefits					
Cunningham, Katie	Teacher	Saddleback	October 28, 2013	November 29, 2013	Statutory
Pedroza, Alma S.	Teacher	Lowell	November 18, 2013	January 12, 2014	Statutory
Weaver-Posse, Rebecca	Teacher	Taft	December 20, 2013	December 20, 2013	Statutory

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

**Personnel Calendar
 Board Meeting - December 10, 2013
 CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE ABSENCE (3 to 20 duty days) - Paid with Benefits					
Banuelos, Jeanette	Teacher	McFadden	December 2, 2013	January 11, 2014	Statutory
Cunningham, Katie	Teacher	Saddleback	October 28, 2013	November 29, 2013	Statutory
O'Brien, Dow	Teacher	MacArthur	October 29, 2013	November 20, 2013	Statutory
Weaver-Posse, Rebecca	Teacher	Taft	December 2, 2013	December 19, 2013	Statutory
FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE ABSENCE (3 to 20 duty days) - Without Pay with Benefits					
Pedroza, Alma S.	Teacher	Lowell	November 18, 2013	January 12, 2014	Statutory
Weaver-Posse, Rebecca	Teacher	Taft	December 20, 2013	December 20, 2013	Statutory
FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (21 duty days or more) - Paid with Benefits					
Davidson, Charlotte	Teacher	Taft	October 25, 2013	March 19, 2014	Statutory
Perez, Sandra	Counselor	Vailey	October 31, 2013	January 14, 2014	Statutory
EXTENSION ON FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (21 duty days or more) - Paid with Benefits					
O'Connor, Kathleen	Teacher	Wilson	October 23, 2013	November 4, 2013	Statutory
Pedroza, Alma S.	Teacher	Lowell	November 14, 2013	November 15, 2013	Statutory
Zamudio, Amie	Teacher	Villa	December 2, 2013	December 20, 2013	Statutory
LEAVE (21 duty days or more) - Without Pay and Without Benefits					
De Oro, Mariano	Learning Director	Lathrop	November 18, 2013	June 30, 2014	Family Responsibilities

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - December 10, 2013

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
39-MONTH REEMPLOYMENT					
Enriquez, Arturo	Teacher	Century	November 8, 2013	February 8, 2017	
SHARED CONTRACTS 2013-14					
Cardenas, Jennifer	Teacher	Taft	August 26, 2013		20% Contract
Johnston, Colleen	Teacher	Taft	August 26, 2013		80% Contract
EXTRA DUTY 2013-14					
Baker, Judith	Retired Substitute	Special Projects/ Wellness	October 29, 2013	November 22, 2013	Retired Daily Rate
Baker, Judith	Retired Substitute	Special Projects/ Wellness	December 2, 2013	January 31, 2014	Retired Daily Rate
Conner, Christopher	Substitute	Special Projects/ Wellness	December 2, 2013	December 20, 2013	Regular Daily Rate
Gabaldon, Robert	Teacher	Valley	September 9, 2013	June 19, 2014	Extra Period
Martin, Roszena	Substitute	Special Projects/ Wellness	October 29, 2013	November 22, 2013	Long Term Daily Rate
Martin, Roszena	Substitute	Special Projects/ Wellness	December 2, 2013	January 31, 2014	Long Term Daily Rate
Moran, Danielle	Substitute	MacArthur	November 5, 2013	June 30, 2014	Regular Daily Rate
Prado, Rafael	Substitute	Special Projects/ Wellness	December 2, 2013	December 20, 2013	Long Term Daily Rate
Sanchez, Carlos	Substitute	Special Projects/ Wellness	December 2, 2013	December 20, 2013	Long Term Daily Rate

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - December 10, 2013

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
CO-CURRICULAR 2013-14					
Bomgren, Deborah		Lorin Griset	2013-14		Student Government Advisor
Gore, Dinesh		Segerstrom	2013-14		Mock Trial
Ochoa Ceja, Maritza		McFadden	2013-14		Pep Squad
GRADE LEVEL LEADERS 2013-14					
Chandler, Sharon		Esqueda	2013-14		
Galvis, Sandra		Esqueda	2013-14		
Goodis, Debbie		Esqueda	2013-14		
Kiwerski, Pamela		Esqueda	2013-14		
Mitchell, Theresa		Esqueda	2013-14		
Ponce, Maria I.		Esqueda	2013-14		
Puich, Jill		Esqueda	2013-14		
L'Heureux, Jennifer		Franklin	2013-14		
Boyer, Natasha		Fremont	2013-14		
Grotzky, Gina		Fremont	2013-14		
Holland, Tiffany		Fremont	2013-14		
Mouat, Amy		Fremont	2013-14		
Sneathen, Pamela		Fremont	2013-14		
Zamora, Esmeralda		Fremont	2013-14		

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar
 Board Meeting - December 10, 2013

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
GRADE LEVEL LEADERS 2013-14 (Continued)					
Chhim, Chantal		Lowell	2013-14		
Lopez, Diane		Lowell	2013-14		
Mejia, Lilia		Lowell	2013-14		
Obillo, Kevin		Lowell	2013-14		
Valle, Olga		Lowell	2013-14		
Villa, Liza		Lowell	2013-14		
Andre, Michele		Madison	2013-14		
Esparza, Denise M.		Madison	2013-14		
Hanks, Bertha		Madison	2013-14		
Heneghan, Daniel		Madison	2013-14		
Hernandez, Peter		Madison	2013-14		
O'Connor-Ruiz, Patrick		Madison	2013-14		
Smirl, Christina		Madison	2013-14		
Yee, Lindsay		Madison	2013-14		
Damore, Christopher		Martin	2013-14		
Jansz-Martinez, Julie		Martin	2013-14		
Markel, Michele		Martin	2013-14		
Pappas, Mercedes		Martin	2013-14		
Venegas, Lucia		Martin	2013-14		
Westergard, Pamela		Martin	2013-14		
Andaya, Maribel		Sepulveda	2013-14		
Delgadillo, Jose		Sepulveda	2013-14		
Gupta, Deepika		Sepulveda	2013-14		

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

**AGENDA ITEM REQUESTS
CERTIFICATED
2013-14**

TITLE OF ACTIVITY	SITE	FUNDING	NOT TO EXCEED	EFFECTIVE
5th Grade P.E. and Physical Fitness Test (PFT) Training (Ratification)	Special Projects/Wellness	PEP Grant	\$15,000	November 16, 2013
Additional Core Support	Santiago	EIA-SCE	\$15,000	December 11, 2013
Basal Alignment Project Trainings	Staff Development	Title I	\$25,000	December 11, 2013
CAHSEE & CST Program Planning	Valley	CAHSEE/CST Success	\$11,090	December 11, 2013
CAHSEE & CST Tutoring	Valley	CAHSEE/CST Success	\$10,072	December 11, 2013
CAHSEE Preparation/Tutorial	Century	CAHSEE	\$7,255	December 11, 2013
CAHSEE Tutors	Segerstrom	CAHSEE	\$20,000	December 11, 2013
Common Core Curriculum Writing	Educational Services K-12	Bechtel	\$29,400	January 29, 2014
Computer Classes - Certificated	Spurgeon	Title I	\$500	December 11, 2013
English Learner Writing Lab	Santa Ana	EIA-LEP	\$25,000	January 13, 2014
Higher Education Late Nights	Segerstrom	EIA-LEP	\$2,600	December 11, 2013
Intervention Substitutes	Valley	CAHSEE/CST Success	\$7,200	December 11, 2013
Intervention Substitutes	Thorpe	EIA-LEP	\$17,405	December 11, 2013
Intervention Substitutes (Ratification)	Franklin	EIA-LEP	\$11,000	December 2, 2013
Intervention Support	Remington	EIA-LEP	\$9,000	December 11, 2013
K-5 Intervention Tutor	Edison	EIA-LEP	\$5,000	January 11, 2014
Multi-Tiered System of Support (MTSS) Support Training (Correction, previously approved on July 23, 2013)	Support Services	Title I	Additional \$40,000	July 1, 2013
Nurse - Extra Help	English Learner Programs & Student Achievement	Title I	\$500	December 11, 2013

**Board Meeting
December 10, 2013**

**AGENDA ITEM REQUESTS
 CERTIFICATED
 2013-14**

TITLE OF ACTIVITY	SITE	FUNDING	NOT TO EXCEED	EFFECTIVE
Parent Meetings	Segerstrom	Title I	\$4,500	December 11, 2013
Planning	Heroes	EIA-LEP	\$3,500	January 1, 2014
Saturday Tutoring (Ratification)	Mendez	EIA-SCE	\$2,000	September 3, 2013
Staff Development	Heroes	EIA-LEP	\$2,000	January 1, 2014
Strategic Instructional Goals Planning	Segerstrom	General Funds	\$5,000	December 11, 2013
Summer Football Camp (Ratification)	Godinez	Football Camp Fee	\$1,581	June 17, 2013
Summer Football Camp (Ratification)	Godinez	Football Camp Fee	\$1,581	July 1, 2013
Summer Freshman Camp (Ratification)	Godinez	Basketball Camp Fees	\$1,160	July 1, 2013
Summer Freshman League (Ratification)	Godinez	Basketball Camp Fees	\$290	July 1, 2013

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
 Board Meeting - December 10, 2013**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
RETIREMENT						
Perez, Elvia	Custodian	Century	December 5, 2013			12 years, 4 months
RESIGNATIONS						
Avina, Evelyn	Activity Supervisor	Santiago	November 25, 2013			Personal - 1 month
Barro-Orozco, Myriam	Activity Supervisor	Santiago	November 25, 2013			Personal - 2 years, 3 months
Brown, Kimberly	Instr. Asst. DHH	Transition Program	June 12, 2013			Personal - 1 year, 3 months
Castillo, Elizabeth	Site Clerk	Adams	November 26, 2013			Personal - 3 years, 10 months
Costello, Kristen	SSP Special Ed.	Esqueda	November 15, 2013			Personal - 7 months
Fernandez, Evelyn	Activity Supervisor	Santiago	November 25, 2013			Personal - 1 month
Giron, Alondra	Activity Supervisor	Villa	November 15, 2013			Personal 2 years, 5 months
MacDonald, Damien	SSP Special Ed.	Saddleback	November 19, 2013			Personal - 10 months
Marmolejo, Daniel	SSP Special Ed.	Valley	November 21, 2013			Personal - 7 months

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - December 10, 2013

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
RESIGNATIONS (Continuation)						
Mendoza, Corina	SSP Special Ed.	McFadden	December 6, 2013			Personal - 1 month
Miramontes, Blanca	Activity Supervisor	Santiago	November 25, 2013			Personal - 11 months
Rodriguez, Angelica Vazquez-Saavedra, Lucina	SSP Special Ed. Activity Supervisor	Saddleback Santiago	November 1, 2013 November 25, 2013			Personal - 11 months Personal - 5 years, 8 months
TERMINATION						
ID # 27663	Autism Paraprofessional	Special Ed.	November 22, 2013			
ABSENCE (3 to 20 duty days) - Without Pay						
Rodriguez, Eleticia	Fd. Svc. Wkr. Autism	Saddleback	December 9, 2013	December 13, 2013		Personal
Rodriguez, Jenna	Paraprofessional	Mitchell	November 12, 2013	December 16, 2013		Personal
CFRA (California Family Rights Act) - Paid						
Velez, Wendy	Site Clerk	Esqueda	December 2, 2013	December 6, 2013		Statutory Leave

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - December 10, 2013

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
CFRA (California Family Rights Act) - Without Pay						
Velez, Wendy	Site Clerk	Esqueda	November 25, 2013	December 13, 2013		Statutory Leave
FAMILY CARE & MEDICAL LEAVES (3 to 20 duty days) - Paid						
Colin, Nancy	Site Clerk	Mendez	November 6, 2013	November 25, 2013		Statutory Leave
Garcia, Olivia	Preschool Teacher	ECE	December 2, 2013	December 18, 2013		Statutory Leave/ Intermittent Basis
Kanally, Margaret	Head Start Teacher	Child Dev.	November 12, 2013	November 24, 2013		Statutory Leave
Velez, Wendy	Site Clerk	Esqueda	November 22, 2013	November 22, 2013		Statutory Leave
EXTENSION FAMILY CARE & MEDICAL LEAVES (3 to 20 duty days) - Paid						
Cortez, Lisa	Sr. Admin. Clerk	Transition Program	October 30, 2013	November 26, 2013		Statutory Leave
FAMILY CARE & MEDICAL LEAVES (21 duty days or more) - Paid						
Bruhl, Karla	Preschool Teacher	ECE	October 29, 2013	December 6, 2013		Statutory Leave
Diaz, Esther	Sch. Off. Mgr. Int.	MacArthur	November 12, 2013	January 6, 2014		Statutory Leave

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - December 10, 2013

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
PROBATIONARY APPOINTMENTS						
Adornetto, Thomas	Instr. Asst. Computers	Muir	December 11, 2013		26/2	
Asis, Djoaine	SSP Special Ed.	Willard	November 12, 2013		19/1	
Cervantes, Libni	SSP Special Ed.	Godinez	November 13, 2013		19/1	
Curran, Courtney	SSP Special Ed.	Valley	November 4, 2013		19/1	
Edwards, Jamie	SSP Special Ed.	Century	December 2, 2013		19/1	
Gallegos, Alexandra	SSP Special Ed.	Century	November 22, 2013		19/1	
Gaufman, Michelle	SSP Special Ed.	Spurgeon	November 4, 2013		19/1	
Guenzler, Christopher	SSP Special Ed.	Heninger	November 4, 2013		19/1	
Guevara, Maria	Preschool Teacher	ECE	November 13, 2013		Column IIA/12	
Koh, Augustine	Instr. Asst. Computers	Garfield	November 13, 2013		26/1	
Marquez, Ana	SSP Special Ed.	Godinez	November 19, 2013		19/1	
Mejia, Lucero	Preschool Teacher	ECE	October 30, 2013		Column IIIC/1	
Mendoza, Corina	SSP Special Ed.	McFadden	November 12, 2013		19/1	
Mireles, Christopher	Sch. Police Officer	School Police	November 26, 2013		40/1	
Pasillas, Antonio, Jr.	Vehicle Mechanic II	Bldg. Svcs.	November 25, 2013		36/1	
Ramirez, Verence	SSP Special Ed.	Century	December 2, 2013		19/1	
Rubio, Alejandra	Instr. Asst. DHH	Taft	December 2, 2013		20/1	
Saito, Jill	Preschool Teacher	ECE	October 30, 2013		Column IIIC/1	
Schwieger, Erik	Instr. Asst. Computers	Fremont	December 2, 2013		26/1	

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - December 10, 2013**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
PROBATIONARY APPOINTMENTS (Continuation)						
Singer, Brian	Sch. Police Officer	School Police	November 26, 2013		40/1	
Tapia, Alejandro	SSP Special Ed.	Villa	November 21, 2013		19/1	
Vidal, Edda	Preschool Teacher	ECE	November 4, 2013		Column IIA	
Villapando, Diana	Preschool Teacher	ECE	October 30, 2013		Column III C	
PROMOTIONAL APPOINTMENTS						
Camberos, Gabriel	Int. Ld. Custodian	Spurgeon	November 25, 2013		25/6 + Diff.	
Flores, Brenda	Instr. Asst. Sev. Dis.	Godinez	December 10, 2013		20/5	
Lozano, Meliza	Family Outreach Liaison	PSS	November 18, 2013		36/1	
Rodriguez, Lurdes	Instr. Asst. DHH	Taft	December 2, 2013		20/5 + Bil.	
REASSIGNMENTS (Change of Work Site)						
Cruz, Daicy	Teacher's Aide	Child Development	November 25, 2013		10/6	
Garcia, Jesus	Int. Ld. Custodian	Lathrop	November 25, 2013		25/6	
Garcia, Vanessa	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Food 4 Thought	October 31, 2013		11/4	
Ortega, Edna	Instr. Asst. Sev. Dis.	Century	August 27, 2013		20/6 + Bil.	
Serrano, Daniel	Account Clerk	Purchasing Dept.	December 9, 2013		24/2	

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
 Board Meeting - December 10, 2013**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENTS - Out of Class Compensation						
Aguilar, Giovanni	Plant Custodian Inter.	Bldg. Svcs.	November 7, 2013	November 22, 2013	32/4	
Andrade, Santiago	Plant Custodian Inter.	Bldg. Svcs.	October 21, 2013	November 6, 2013	32/3	
Camberos, Gabriel	Inter. Ld. Custodian	Bldg. Svcs.	November 1, 2013	November 30, 2013	25/6	
Espidio, Martha	Sr. Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Food 4	August 27, 2013	June 19, 2014	13/6	
Garcia, Ana	Attendance Tech.	MacArthur	November 12, 2013	January 6, 2014	28/5 + Bil.	
Guerrero, Elizabeth	Sr. Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Food 4	August 27, 2013	June 19, 2014	13/6	
Guzman, Angel	Sr. Groundskeeper	Bldg. Svcs.	November 18, 2013	November 22, 2013	30/5	
Lara Cruz, Adolfo	Rv. Ld. Custodian	Bldg. Svcs.	November 1, 2013	November 30, 2013	28/2	
Lopez, Jose, Jr.	Plant Custodian Elem.	Bldg. Svcs.	November 1, 2013	November 30, 2013	28/1	
Martinez, John	Manager of Grounds					
Mejia, Gabriela	Maintenance	Bldg. Svcs.	September 4, 2013	January 31, 2014	Level 22/1	
Perez, Juan	Sch. Off. Asst. Elem.	Washington	December 2, 2013	December 20, 2013	24/6 + Bil.	
Pulido, Daniel	Plant Custodian H.S.	Bldg. Svcs.	October 24, 2013	November 30, 2013	35/2	
Sillerico, Vanusa	Inter. Ld. Custodian	Bldg. Svcs.	November 1, 2013	November 22, 2013	25/6	
	Sch. Off. Asst. Mgr.	Davis	December 2, 2013	December 6, 2013	28/5 + Bil.	
ACTIVITY SUPERVISORS						
Clemente, Ana	Activity Supervisor	Madison	November 26, 2013			
Cruz, Gabriela	Activity Supervisor	Edison	November 22, 2013			
Gomez, Sylvia	Activity Supervisor	Santiago	November 26, 2013			
Lopez, Maria	Activity Supervisor	Wilson	November 5, 2013			
Montano, Maria	Activity Supervisor	Washington	November 5, 2013			

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - December 10, 2013

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
ACTIVITY SUPERVISORS (Continuation)						
Ramirez, Cesar	Activity Supervisor	Jefferson	November 13, 2013			
Salcedo, Marisela	Activity Supervisor	Roosevelt	November 26, 2013			
Villalta Cruz, Esperanza	Activity Supervisor	Lincoln	November 5, 2013			
HOURLY APPOINTMENTS						
Abordo, Marie	Instr. Provider	Willard	October 31, 2013			
Hooyman, Gnanamani	Instr. Provider	Spurgeon	November 1, 2013			
Lopez De La Luz, Basti	Instr. Provider	Lathrop	November 8, 2013			
Nazarian, Isa	Instr. Provider	Spurgeon	November 15, 2013			
Ramos, Kikey	Instr. Provider	Godinez	November 14, 2013			
Roman, Nancy	Instr. Provider	Valley	November 8, 2013			
Welc, Dylan	Instr. Provider	Willard	November 8, 2013			
Wilson, Jalecia	Instr. Provider	Godinez	October 28, 2013			
Zamani, Mena	Instr. Provider	Saddleback	November 8, 2013			
SUBSTITUTES						
Adornetto, Thomas	Instr. Asst. Computers		November 15, 2013		19/1	
Dalati, Obada	Preschool Teacher		November 1, 2013		\$105	
Hathotuwegama, Nadhira	Preschool Teacher		November 21, 2013		\$105	

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - December 10, 2013

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
SUBSTITUTES (Continuation)						
Navarro, Armida	Clerical		December 2, 2013		20/1	
Ramirez, Maria	Preschool Teacher		November 15, 2013		\$105	
Rodriguez, Angelica	SSP Sp. Ed.		November 18, 2013		19/1	
Rodriguez, Sandra	SSP Sp. Ed.		November 7, 2013		19/1	
ATHLETIC SPECIALIST						
Aguilar, Maurice	Asst. Basketball	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Aguirre, Eric	Asst. Basketball	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Algarin, Edwin	Asst. Basketball	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Amezcuca, Carlos	Asst. Soccer	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Apodaca, Donald	Head Coach Wrestling	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	
Barrera, Tony	Asst. Wrestling	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Calderon, Gabriel	Asst. Basketball	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		18.98	
Casas, Guillermo	Asst. Soccer	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Chavez, Israel	Asst. Wrestling	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Cisneros, Edgar	Asst. Wrestling	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Cornejo, Edwin	Asst. Soccer	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Cruz, Joel	Head Coach Soccer	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	
Dixon, Steven, II	Asst. Basketball	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Fonseca, Yesenia	Asst. Soccer	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Forch, Denisha	Asst. Basketball	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Fredericksen, Tim	Head Coach Waterpolo	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - December 10, 2013**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
ATHLETIC SPECIALIST (Continuation)						
Fulford, Tracy	Asst. Basketball Boys	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Fulford, Tracy	Asst. Basketball Girls Head Coach	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Garcia, Art	Wrestling	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	
Godinez, Rodolfo, Jr.	Asst. Soccer	Saddleback	November 22, 2013		\$18.98	
Gonzalez, Francisco	Asst. Waterpolo	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Gonzalez, Samuel	Asst. Waterpolo	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Gutierrez, Danny	Asst. Soccer	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Hall, Troy	Asst. Basketball Head Coach	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Heiland, Danielle	Waterpolo	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	
Heiland, Danielle	Asst. Waterpolo	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Hernandez, Luis	Asst. Wrestling	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Justo, Rodolfo	Asst. Wrestling	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Kale, Cody	Asst. Basketball Head Coach	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Lara, Daniel	Basketball Boys	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	
Levin, Daniel	Asst. Soccer	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Lopez, David	Head Coach Track	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	
Lopez, Erik	Asst. Basketball	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Lopez, Martel	Asst. Basketball	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Madrigal, Andrew	Asst. Wrestling	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
 Board Meeting - December 10, 2013**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
ATHLETIC SPECIALIST (Continuation)						
Martinez, Freddy	Head Coach Basketball	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	
Nava, Imelda	Head Coach Soccer	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	
Navarro, Charles	Asst. Basketball	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Ramires, Enrique	Asst. Soccer	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Rea, Francisco	Asst. Soccer	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Silva, Miguel	Asst. Soccer	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Silvas, Alfonso	Asst. Soccer	Segerstrom	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Tenorio, Rafael	Asst. Wrestling	Santa Ana	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Torres, Rosaura	Asst. Soccer	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Truong, Hai	Asst. Basketball	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Velasquez, Javier	Asst. Soccer	Santa Ana	November 13, 2013		\$18.98	
Zuniga, Eric	Asst. Soccer	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Zuniga-Magno, Oscar	Asst. Soccer	Saddleback	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	

**AGENDA ITEMS REQUESTS
CLASSIFIED
2013-14 School Year**

TITLE OF ACTIVITY	SITE	FUNDING	NOT TO EXCEED	EFFECTIVE
After School Support	Greenville Fundamental School	Economic Impact Aid for English Learners	\$2,000	December 10, 2013
Bilingual Instructional Assistant	Romero Cruz Elementary School	Title I	\$500	December 10, 2013
AVID Tutors	Godinez Fundamental High School	OCDE Destination Graduation	\$3,754	December 11, 2013
AVID Tutors - Instructional Providers	Segerstrom High School	Destination Grant (United Way)	\$4,000	December 11, 2013
Century Custodial	Century High School	General Fund	\$1,000	December 11, 2013
Classified Extra Duty	Century High School	General Fund	\$1,000	December 11, 2013
Classified Extra Duty Assignments	Fremont Elementary School	General Fund	\$1,000	December 11, 2013
Classified Extra Duty - Clerical (Ratification)	Willard Intermediate School	EIA-SCE	\$2,000	October 1, 2013
Classified Extra Duty - Library Media Technician (Ratification)	Willard Intermediate School	EIA-SCE	\$2,000	October 1, 2013
Computer Lab Support	Santiago Elementary School	EIA-SCE	\$400	December 11, 2013
Computer Technician Assistant - Classified	Spurgeon Intermediate School	Title I	\$350	December 11, 2013
Custodial Extra Duty	Century High School	General	\$1,000	December 11, 2013
English Language Development Support (Ratification)	Adams Elementary School	EIA-LEP	\$3,000	December 1, 2013
Library Support	Santiago Elementary School	EIA-SCE	\$300	December 11, 2013
Preschool Teachers - Extra Help	English Learner Programs & Student Achievement	Title I	\$600	December 11, 2013

SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
GIFTS RECOMMENDED FOR ACCEPTANCE - December 10, 2013

School:	Gift:	Amount:	Donor:	Used for:
Carver Elementary		\$5,000	Carver PTO Mrs. Maria Nunez Santa Ana	Instructional materials, field trips, and student incentives
Franklin Elementary		\$614	Boy Scout Troop #691 Mr. William Perry Irvine	Instructional materials, field trips, and student incentives
Lincoln Elementary		\$5,161	Lincoln PTA Mrs. Leslie Horta Santa Ana	Field trips
Muir Fundamental Elementary		\$20,196	Muir Fundamental PTA Mrs. Connie Gonzalez Santa Ana	Field trips
Muir Fundamental Elementary		\$3,000	Eagle Boosters Mr. Randy Carrillo Santa Ana	Outdoor Science Camp buses
Romero-Cruz Elementary		\$3,250	PTO Parent Ms. Silvia Jimenez Santa Ana	Fieldtrip Transportation and Smartboards
Roosevelt Elementary		\$700	First American Mrs. Victoria Chaisson Santa Ana	Instructional materials
Santiago Elementary		\$327	Santiago PTA 2212 N. Baker Street Santa Ana	Student Incentives
Washington Elementary		\$360	Irvine Wal-Mart Store 16555 Von Karman Ave. Ste. A Irvine	Student Incentives
Century High School		\$1,000	Project Tomorrow Ms. Marianne Miller Irvine	Instructional materials
Godinez Fundamental High School		\$691	Target Corporation Mr. Gregg Steinhafel Minneapolis, MN	Instructional materials

School:	Gift:	Amount:	Donor:	Used for:
Lorin Grisct Academy		\$500	Santa Ana Kiwanis Club Ms. Luisa Ruiz Santa Ana	Instructional materials, field trips, and student incentives
Middle College High School		\$3,000	"GOT MILK" Challenge Ms. Elizabeth Adams Los Angeles	Student activities
Saddleback High School		\$955	Target Corporation Mr. Gregg Steinhafel Minneapolis, MN	Student recognition
Saddleback High School		\$500	RB Vasquez and Associates, Inc. Ms. Krystle Corral Los Angeles	Telemundo's Cheerleader Competition
Segerstrom High School		\$500	Weboffset Inc. Ms. Brenda Medina Newport Beach	Girls Basketball 2013-14 Florida Girls Basketball Tournament
Segerstrom High School		\$718	Segerstrom High School Coach Don Apodaca Santa Ana	Wrestling supplies
December 10, 2013 donations		\$46,472		
2013 Total donations	\$335,324	\$381,796		

For purposes of determining the estimated value of a gift, the District does not perform an appraisal or other such valuation, rather simply reports the value of the gift as provided by the donor.

Dm:lr

39 **WHEREAS**, the District staff, working with an independent evaluator and
40 District legal counsel, have reviewed and analyzed all of the information received
41 with respect to the Charter, including information related to the operation and
42 potential effects of United. Through that review it was determined that the
43 Charter proposal was fatally deficient in basic and fundamental matters, as more
44 fully discussed below, such that approval of this Charter would not be consistent
45 with sound educational practice, without the necessity of including specific
46 findings relative to the Charter's proposed educational program and other
47 substantive provisions. This is not intended to imply that the District does not
48 have concerns regarding the educational and other substantive provisions of the
49 Charter but, instead, is intended only to indicate that because of the facial
50 concerns, it was unnecessary to include those other substantive findings herein.
51 As such, the District's Charter review team has made a recommendation to the
52 District Governing Board that the United Charter be denied based on its review and
53 these fundamental flaws; and

54
55 **WHEREAS**, the District Governing Board has fully considered the Charter
56 submitted for the establishment of United and the recommendation provided by
57 District staff;

58
59 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED AS FOLLOWS:**

- 60
61 I. That the Governing Board of SAUSD finds the above listed recitals to be true
62 and correct and incorporates them herein by this reference.
63
64 II. That the Governing Board, having fully considered and evaluated the Petition
65 for the establishment of the proposed United Charter School, hereby finds
66 that it is not consistent with sound educational practice, based upon
67 grounds and factual findings including, but not limited to, the following,
68 and hereby denies Charter pursuant to Education Code Section 47605:
69
70 A. The petitioners are demonstrably unlikely to successfully implement the
71 program set forth in the petition. [Education Code Section
72 47605(b)(2)]
73
74 B. The petition does not contain the required number of signatures.
75 [Education Code Section 47605(b)(3)]
76

77 C. The petition does not contain reasonably comprehensive descriptions of
78 all of the required elements. [Education Code Section 47605(b)(5)]
79

80 III. That the Governing Board of the Santa Ana Unified School District hereby
81 determines the foregoing findings are supported by specific facts, including
82 but not limited to the following:
83

84 A. THE PETITIONERS ARE DEMONSTRABLY UNLIKELY TO SUCCESSFULLY IMPLEMENT THE
85 PROGRAM SET FORTH IN THE PETITION. [Education Code Section
86 47605(b)(2)]
87

88 1. The Charter specifies that United will be operated by United
89 Educational Partners, a California nonprofit public benefit
90 corporation ("UEP"). Multiple ongoing reviews of the California
91 Secretary of State's website by District representatives indicate
92 that United Educational Partners is currently "suspended." The
93 term "suspended" means that UEP's powers, rights, and privileges
94 were suspended or forfeited in California by either the Secretary
95 of State or the Franchise Tax Board for failure to file required
96 documents and/or make required payments. As the corporation is
97 suspended, UEP currently cannot operate in California. This
98 means that UEP should not have even taken the actions necessary
99 to submit the Charter to the District for consideration, and it
100 is prohibited from operating a public charter school in
101 California at this time. As such, no Charter can be granted to
102 this suspended corporate entity.
103

104 Moreover, the fact that the petitioners failed to correct the
105 errors and omissions that led to the suspension before or during
106 the charter review process is indicative of a lack of care and/or
107 knowledge with regard to its current operations and its
108 obligations as a California entity. The District finds these
109 issues not only problematic given the current ban on UEP's
110 operations, but also troubling with regard to its proposed future
111 operations and its reliability, responsibility, knowledge, and
112 capacity to operate as proposed in the Charter and in accordance
113 with law. Even were UEP to cure the issues which led to its
114 suspension and be reinstated to operate within California in the

115 future, the submittal of this Charter to the District by a
116 suspended corporation would continue to cause the District
117 concerns regarding any request to operate a charter school in the
118 future.

- 119
120 2. It has come to the District's attention that multiple
121 substantially identical charter petitions were submitted to other
122 school districts in California at or near the time that the
123 United Charter School Charter was submitted to the District for
124 consideration. These other charters were submitted by a
125 corporation called Pacific Educational Partners ("PEP"). The
126 District is unaware how many substantially identical charters may
127 have been submitted by PEP. According to information submitted
128 with these other charters, PEP has the same address as the
129 contact address for the lead petitioner and UEP. Additionally,
130 the agent for service of process designated on the Secretary of
131 State's website for PEP is Joan M. Carethers-Allen, one of the
132 members of the board of UEP. Additionally, the lead petitioner
133 for at least some of the charters submitted by PEP is one of the
134 teachers who signed the United petition indicating that she is
135 meaningfully interested in teaching at United. At least some
136 charter petitions submitted by PEP have the same date on the
137 signature pages as the United Charter. All of these factors lead
138 to the conclusion that there is a relationship of some unknown
139 type between UEP and PEP and the various substantially identical
140 charter schools that the two corporations have proposed in
141 various districts in California. Given these facts, the District
142 suspects UEP itself and/or other corporate entities, may also
143 have submitted additional charters to other California school
144 districts.

145
146 Nothing in the United Charter acknowledges or addresses the
147 apparent relationship with PEP. The Charter also fails to
148 address in any way the fact that multiple substantially identical
149 charters were submitted at or near the same time and/or if and
150 how these entities would open multiple schools at the same time
151 in different geographic areas. There is no evidence that these
152 entities or individuals (particularly in light of the suspension

153 of UEP) have the capacity, experience, resources, etc. to open
154 multiple schools simultaneously. As noted above, the District is
155 unaware how many substantially identical charters may have been
156 submitted to other school districts, thus how many such schools
157 could potentially be opening at the same time. There is no
158 discussion or plan explaining a proposed relationship between the
159 various corporate entities, between the schools, and/or between
160 their staffs, administrators, or service providers. Further,
161 there is no discussion of if and how the finances of the various
162 schools would be managed, whether there would be shared costs,
163 resources, services, staff, etc. There is also no description of
164 any methodology that would be used to ensure a fair and
165 appropriate distribution of services and costs and a means of
166 assuring that all funds generated by and attributable to the
167 United Charter School proposed for Santa Ana would be maintained
168 and expended for the educational benefit of the students at that
169 particular school.

170
171 Further, the failure of the Charter and the petitioners openly
172 and clearly to describe and explain their plans, specifically
173 including a comprehensive description of the interrelationship
174 between entities and schools (whether those which have already
175 been submitted to school districts or future schools that may be
176 operated by the same corporate entity) or to establish their
177 capacity to open and operate multiple schools simultaneously
178 causes serious concerns about a lack of transparency with regard
179 to the proposed Charter School.

- 180
181 3. There is no evidence of any local interest by parents, guardians
182 or students in the proposed United Charter School. At the public
183 hearing, only representatives of United spoke regarding the
184 Charter proposal. There were no speakers or other indicia
185 evidencing any interest from the local community, specifically
186 including parents/guardians and students in the proposed Charter
187 School. The lead petitioner stated during the public hearing
188 that the proposal was entirely the product of the petitioners,
189 and was not based on any information that the petitioners had
190 indicating a particular community interest in the proposal. The

191 petition was signed by teachers, and as discussed more fully
192 below, even those teacher signatures do not truly establish an
193 interest in opening a charter school in this particular
194 community. Thus, as a whole, there are no indicia of a
195 likelihood that United would be able to attract 180 students in
196 its first year of operation, on which its budget and entire
197 operational plan are premised. This concern is heightened by the
198 fact that there are proposals for multiple virtually identical
199 schools in other school districts in Southern California to open
200 at the same time. Presumably any students who may be interested
201 in the program proposed by United would enroll in whichever of
202 these schools is closest to his/her residence, which may further
203 dilute interest in this proposed United Charter School.

- 204
205 B. THE PETITION DOES NOT CONTAIN THE REQUIRED NUMBER OF SIGNATURES.
206 [Education Code Section 47605(b)(3)]

207
208 The Charter Schools Act specifies that a charter may not be submitted
209 to a school district governing board unless and until the petition is
210 signed by a specified number of teachers or parents/guardians.
211 Further, the petition that is signed by such teachers or
212 parents/guardians must include a prominent statement that a signature
213 thereon "means that the parent or legal guardian is meaningfully
214 interested in having his or her child or ward attend the charter
215 school, or in the case of a teacher's signature, means that the teacher
216 is meaningfully interested in teaching at the charter school. The
217 proposed charter shall be attached to the petition." (Ed. Code
218 § 47605(a), emphasis added.) This signature requirement is a
219 prerequisite to submission of a charter for school board consideration
220 and action, evidently to establish that there is meaningful interest in
221 the particular charter being proposed from either the parent or teacher
222 community before a charter can be approved. A failure to comply with
223 this signature requirement is also a basis for denial of the particular
224 charter.

225
226 United submitted teacher signatures and no parent signatures in order
227 to meet this prerequisite to submittal of its Charter for District
228 Governing Board consideration. According to the Charter petition,

229 United projects that it will need seven teachers in its first year of
230 operation, so was required to submit at least four teacher signatures
231 signifying "meaningful interest" in teaching at this particular United
232 Charter School to be operated within the Santa Ana Unified School
233 District. The submitted petition includes five teacher signatures, but
234 one teacher specifies that she holds only a single subject credential.
235 Because United is proposed as a K-5 school, a single subject credential
236 would not qualify a teacher to teach at United, therefore that teacher
237 cannot currently be "meaningfully" interested in teaching at United as
238 she does not meet the minimum qualifications to serve in such a
239 position.

240
241 As explained above, it has come to the District's attention subsequent
242 to its receipt of and the commencement of its processing of the United
243 Charter, that multiple substantially identical charters, at least some
244 of which bear the same date on the signature pages, were submitted to
245 other school districts in California by a corporation called Pacific
246 Educational Partners. While the District does not know the exact
247 number of such charters that were submitted by PEP and/or whether UEP
248 also submitted substantially similar charters to other school
249 districts, the District is aware that all of the teachers who signed
250 the United Charter also signed multiple other charters that were
251 submitted to other school districts at or near the same time as the
252 United Charter was submitted to the District. Obviously, these
253 teachers cannot actually be meaningfully interested in teaching at
254 multiple charter schools around California at the same time. Neither
255 the Charter itself nor any information provided by the petitioners
256 addressed this issue, explained what, if any, plan UEP had should it
257 receive approval of multiple charters from multiple districts, or
258 otherwise explained how these teachers could allegedly be meaningfully
259 interested in teaching at multiple schools. As such, the signatures of
260 the same teachers on multiple substantially identical charter petitions
261 proposing to open at the same time demonstrates that the teachers who
262 signed the United Charter School petition were not meaningfully
263 interested in teaching at this Charter School at the time the
264 signatures were gathered and submitted to the District.
265
266


267 C. THE PETITION DOES NOT CONTAIN REASONABLY COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTIONS OF
268 ALL OF THE REQUIRED ELEMENTS. [Education Code Section 47605(b)(5)]
269

270 1. DESCRIPTION FOR THE CHARTER SCHOOL OF ANNUAL GOALS, FOR ALL
271 PUPILS AND EACH SUBGROUP, TO BE ACHIEVED IN THE STATE PRIORITIES,
272 AS DESCRIBED IN EDUCATION CODE SECTION 52060(D), THAT APPLY TO
273 THE GRADE LEVELS TO BE SERVED OR THE NATURE OF THE PROGRAM, AND
274 SPECIFIC ANNUAL ACTIONS TO ACHIEVE THOSE GOALS. [Ed. Code
275 §47605(b)(5)(A)(ii)]
276


277 This required element was entirely omitted from the Charter. As
278 such, the Charter is fatally flawed because it does not include a
279 reasonably comprehensive description of each of the required
280 elements.
281

282 IV. That the terms of this Resolution are severable. Should it be determined
283 that one or more of the findings and/or the factual determinations
284 supporting the findings is invalid, the remaining findings and/or factual
285 determinations and the denial of the Charter shall remain in full force and
286 effect. In this regard, the District Board specifically finds that each
287 factual determination, in and of itself, is a sufficient basis for the
288 finding it supports, and each such finding, in and of itself, is a
289 sufficient basis for denial.
290

291 The foregoing resolution was considered, passed, and adopted by this Board
292 at its regular meeting of December 10, 2013.
293

294
295 By: 
296 Audrey Yamagata-Noti, Ph.D.,
297 President of the Board of Education
298 Santa Ana Unified School District

299 Attest:

300 
301
302 Rob Richardson
303 Clerk of the Board of Education
304 Santa Ana Unified School District

305 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
306) ss
307 ORANGE COUNTY)
308
309

310 I, Rob Richardson, Clerk of the Board of Education, do hereby certify that
311 the foregoing is a true and correct copy of Resolution No. 13/14-2990, which was
312 duly adopted by the Board of Education of the Santa Ana Unified School District at
313 meeting thereof held on the 10th day of December, 2013, and that it was so adopted
314 by the following vote:

315
316 AYES: Audrey Yamagata-Noji, Rob Richardson, John Palacio, Cecilia Iglesias.

317 NOES: -0-

318 ABSENT: Jose A. Hernandez

319 ABSTENTIONS: -0-
320

321 By



Rob Richardson
Clerk of the Board of Education
Santa Ana Unified School District

322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342

Santa Ana Unified School District
1601 E. Chestnut Avenue
Santa Ana, California 92701

MINUTES

SPECIAL BOARD MEETING
SANTA ANA BOARD OF EDUCATION

January 14, 2014

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order at 5:15 p.m. by Board President Yamagata-Noji. Other members in attendance were Mr. Hernández and Mr. Richardson. attendance.

Cabinet members present were Dr. Miller, Dr. Phillips, Mr. McKinney, Ms. Lohnes, Mr. Dixon, Ms. Miller, and Dr. Rodriguez.

CLOSED SESSION PRESENTATIONS

Dr. Yamagata-Noji asked those wishing to address the Board in matters pertaining to Closed Session to step to the lectern.

There were no individuals wishing to address the Board on matters of Closed Session.

RECESS TO CLOSED SESSION

The Regular Board meeting was immediately recessed to consider legal issues, negotiations, and personnel matters. Mr. Palacio and Ms. Iglesias arrived during Closed Session.

RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

The Regular Board meeting reconvened at 7:13 p.m.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The meeting was opened with the Pledge of Allegiance led by President Yamagata-Noji.

PUBLIC PRESENTATIONS

Dr. Yamagata-Noji asked those wishing to address the Board on matters related to agenda items to step to the lectern. Fred Lammers, Laura Pickrell, Lobelia Martinez, Jennifer Borrell, Maleah Dhenin, Jesus Pineda, Mayra Sarinana, Honorina Pineda, and Terry Orabona addressed the Board related to a personnel issue concerning a Valley High School coach.

DISCUSSION

Board Priorities for 2014-15

Board President Yamagata-Noji began the discussion by asking Board Members to identify successes, concerns, and critical issues of the District.

After hearing Board comments, Dr. Yamagata-Noji ended the discussion.

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Board, Dr. Yamagata-Noji adjourned the meeting at 8:34 p.m.

The next Regular Meeting will be held on Tuesday, January 28, 2014, at 6:00 p.m.

ATTEST:

Rick Miller, Ph.D.
Secretary
Santa Ana Board of Education

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Approval of Extended Field Trip(s) in Accordance with Board Policy (BP) 6153 – School-Sponsored Trips and Administrative Regulation (AR) 6153.1 – Extended School-Sponsored Trips

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education

PREPARED BY: Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of extended field trip(s) for the school(s) listed.

RATIONALE:

The Board recognizes that school-sponsored trips are important components of student development. In addition to supplementing and enriching classroom learning experiences, such trips encourage new interests among students, make them more aware of community resources, and help students relate school experiences to the outside world. The Board believes that careful planning can greatly enhance the value and safety of such trips. All trips involving out-of-state or overnight travel shall require prior approval of the Board. Approval is contingent upon national and international safety and security at the time of the trip.

Board Policy (BP) 6153 and Administrative Regulation (AR) 6153.1 require a parent waiver for school-sponsored trips. Trained staff will be employed by the hosting organization and will provide 24-hour supervision to the students. Parents have given permission for students to attend the trip under this provision. No eligible student will be denied the opportunity to attend.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the extended field trip(s) in accordance with Board Policy (BP) 6153 – School-Sponsored Trips and Administrative Regulation (AR) 6153.1 – Extended School-Sponsored Trips.

DM:lr 

SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT - EXTENDED FIELD TRIPS
RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL - January 28, 2014

Date:	Schools/Location:	Funding and Cost:	Student(s):	Staff and Chaperone:
February 26-28, 2014 (Wednesday - Friday)	Greenville Fundamental Outdoor Science School Desert Sun Science Center Idyllwild	\$140.00 per student (s) (cost paid by PFO fundraising and donations)	180	18
March 14-17, 2014 (Friday - Monday)	Century High School 11 th and 12 th grade students e-Business Academy Virtual Enterprise Trade Show and Business Conference Oakland	\$235.00 per student (s) (cost paid by e-Business Academy fundraising)	45	5
March 19-22, 2014 (Wednesday-Saturday)	Santa Ana High School 10 th grade students American Choral Directors Association 2014 California All-State Honor Choir Sacramento	\$1000.00 per student (s) (cost paid by Santa Ana Music Booster Foundation)	2	1
March 28-April 5, 2014 (Friday - Saturday)	Century High School e-Business Academy 11 th and 12 th grade students e-Business Academy Virtual Enterprise Trade Show and Business Conference New York, New York	\$1,200.00 per student (s) (cost paid by e-Business Academy fundraising)	20	2
April 4-11, 2014 (Friday - Friday)	Sierra Preparatory Academy 8 th grade students Washington, D.C., Virginia, and Pennsylvania	\$1,863.00 per student(s) (cost paid by ASB fundraising)	25	3

Funding and costs for participation in educational activities related to field trips are in compliance with the ACLU settlement.

Date:	Schools/Location:	Funding and Cost:	Student(s):	Staff and Chaperone:
April 4-10, 2014 (Friday - Thursday)	Santa Ana High School Navy Junior Reserve Officers Training Corps students Washington, D.C.	\$320.00 per student (s) (cost paid by fundraising)	50	6
April 5-9, 2014 (Saturday - Wednesday)	Saddleback High School Instrumental Music Program Honolulu, Hawaii	\$1,115.00 per student (s) (cost paid by fundraising)	20	2
April 5-9, 2014 (Saturday - Wednesday)	Santa Ana High School Concert, Jazz, and Mariachi Bands Santa Cruz, San Jose, and San Francisco	\$335.00 per student (s) (cost paid by fundraising)	40	5
April 6-10, 2014 (Sunday - Thursday)	Santiago School 8 th grade students Washington, D.C. and New York	\$1,531.00 per student (s) (cost paid by ASB fundraising)	48	5
April 6-12, 2014 (Sunday - Saturday)	Mendez Fundamental 8 th grade students Washington, D.C. and New York	\$1,477.00 per student(s) (cost paid by ASB fundraising; any balance will be paid by parent)	80	8
April 7-11 2014 (Monday - Friday)	Carr Intermediate 8 th grade students Washington, D.C.	\$2,300.00 per student(s) (cost paid by ASB fundraising any balance will be paid by parent)	20	2

Funding and costs for participation in educational activities related to field trips are in compliance with the ACLU settlement.

Date:	Schools/Location:	Funding and Cost:	Student (s):	Staff and Chaperone:
April 8-12, 2014 (Tuesday - Saturday)	Villa Fundamental 8 th grade students Washington, D.C. and New York City	\$2,299.00 per student(s) (cost paid by ASB fundraising any balance will be paid by parent)	20	4

Funding and costs for participation in educational activities related to field trips are in compliance with the ACLU settlement.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Approval of Schoolwide Single Plans for Student Achievement for 2013-14 School Year

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Michelle Rodriguez, Chief Academic Officer
Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education

PREPARED BY: Nuria Solis, Director, English Learner Programs and Student Achievement

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval for the Schoolwide Single Plans for Student Achievement (SPSA) for the 2013-14 school year. The SPSA's reflect the latest categorical budget allocations as per the Consolidated Application Part II, which will be submitted in February 2014.

RATIONALE:

The schools in the District participating in the Consolidated Application Categorical Aid Programs annually update or rewrite their SPSA's. The plans represent the school goals and objectives for the 2013-14 school year and provide program, statistical, and budget information reflecting planned educational services. Each school submits a SPSA, which has been developed collaboratively based on input from their School Site Council, instructional staff, parents, administrators, and students.

Sites use categorical allotments to improve academic achievement through a variety of budgetary expenditures including, but not limited to, instructional support personnel, extended learning time, professional development opportunities, collaborative planning time, instructional materials, and parent engagement activities.

Hard copies of the plans are available in the English Learner Programs and Student Achievement Department at the District office for further review.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the Schoolwide Single Plans for Student Achievement for the 2013-14 school year.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Approval of Payment of Advanced Placement Test Fees to College Board

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education

PREPARED BY: Terri Verhaegen, Program Specialist, 6-12 GATE Program

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval for the payment of the Advanced Placement (AP) test fees to the College Board. Federal funds assist economically disadvantaged students with the costs of these exams. In addition, College Board provides a fee reduction per exam for students with financial need.

RATIONALE:

High schools will be administering approximately 5,727 AP tests in May 2014. College Board fee reductions and State and federal subsidies are available for economically disadvantaged students. The exact amounts has not yet been announced, but is estimated to be \$26.00 per test from College Board and \$45.00 per test under the California Department of Education (CDE) AP/ International Baccalaureate Test Fee Program. The remaining cost per test (\$10.00) would be covered by sites and/or District. Once AP testing has occurred, the District will submit to the State for the total of all fee rebates and College Board for available discounts.

In order to streamline a potentially cumbersome process which would require students to pay fees and then return in the summer (which for many will be after graduation) to collect rebates, the District will establish an AP fee payment account in the amount of \$463,887.00. High schools will place the required \$10.00 student test fees in this account. The District will then pay for all AP fees and will submit a request for fee rebates from College Board and CDE will replace funds taken from the AP Test Fee program. The anticipated reimbursement from the State to the District will be \$257,715.00. The expected College Board discount will be \$148,902.00. The site's contribution will be \$57,270.00.

FUNDING:

General Fund: \$257,715.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve payment of the Advanced Placement test fees to the College Board.


DM:TV:lr

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Approval of Agreement with Science@OC for 2013-14 School Year
ITEM: Consent
SUBMITTED BY: Michelle Rodriguez, Ed.D., Chief Academic Officer
PREPARED BY: Michelle Rodriguez, Ed.D., Chief Academic Officer

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of the agreement with Science@OC, a fiscally sponsored project of OneOC, to provide materials and professional development for the 6th – 8th grade science program for the 2013-14 school year.

RATIONALE:

For the past several years, the District has partnered with the Science@OC to raise science scores at intermediate schools. The Science@OC will provide continued funding for the science program to purchase refurbished materials, non-consumable materials for existing science units, and will provide professional development to science teachers and administrators.

FUNDING:

Science@OC: \$67,440.00

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the agreement with Science@OC for the 2013-14 school year.



MR:ez

OneOC/Science@OC and the Santa Ana Unified School District

Letter of Agreement

November 12, 2013

Dr. Michelle Rodriguez, Chief Academic Officer
Santa Ana Unified School District
1601 E. Chestnut Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92701

Dear Dr. Rodriguez:

This Letter of Agreement sets forth the agreement between Science@OC, a fiscally sponsored project of OneOC¹ which is a non-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of California with a principal place of business at 1901 East 4th Street, Suite 100, Santa Ana CA 92705 (Science @OC), and the Santa Ana Unified School District, 1601 E. Chestnut Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92701 (SAUSD), the specifics of which are set forth below, and recognizes the continued partnership between Science @OC and SAUSD to advance student achievement in science.

Description of Services and Deliverables to SAUSD

Science@OC will provide funding up to \$67,440 for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014 for the following 6th – 8th grade Science program: (1) \$10,000 to purchase refurbishment materials for existing science units; (2) \$12,000 to purchase for new 8th grade science units and non-consumable science materials for the existing science units; (3) \$25,900 to provide professional development to science teachers throughout the school year and professional development for administrators; (4) \$8,000 to support four Community Science Nights; and (5) \$12,000 for consultant fees (curriculum alignment, LASER² professional development coordination, materials management). As of November 6, 2013, SAUSD has spent \$10,300 of the \$22,000 budgeted for refurbishment materials and new 8th grade science units (budget items 1 and 2 above), and has spent \$7,900 of the \$25,900 budgeted for professional development (budget item 3 above).

The manner of payment for the budgeted goods and services (i.e., whether SAUSD pays directly and invoice Science@OC for reimbursement, or Science@OC pays directly for the goods and/or services) will be consistent with prior practices between Science@OC and SAUSD, provided, however, that Science@OC has final say as to the manner of payment for the budgeted goods and services.

Other Terms of the Agreement

- SAUSD will designate a LASER Administrator to serve as the liaison between SAUSD and Science@OC and will be responsible for the program implementation (i.e., a standards-based science curriculum focused on inquiry-based strategies, the integration of Common Core Standards, literacy development, and 21st Century competencies);
- SAUSD will administer or delegate to Science@OC the LASER Administrator Responsibilities (Attachment A). If SAUSD delegates LASER Administrator Responsibilities to Science @OC (for example, overseeing material management and refurbishing science units), SAUSD will

¹ OneOC was formerly known as Volunteer Center Orange County

² LASER stands for "Leadership Assistance for Science Education Reform."

reimburse Science@OC for the time expended from the \$67,440 in funding from Science @OC;

- SAUSD will assist in identifying science related businesses and industries to build partnerships and provide career connections for teachers and students;
- SAUSD will support the SAUSD Intermediate LASER Team (Attachment B) to guide the implementation of the 6th – 8th grade LASER Strategic Plan for Inquiry Science;
- SAUSD, through the SAUSD LASER Team, will work with the LASER Administrator to plan and host Community Science Nights to promote Science and STEM careers;
- SAUSD, through the SAUSD LASER Administrator, will offer hands-on, inquiry-based science to all 6th, 7th and 8th Grade Science classes;
- SAUSD, through the SAUSD LASER Administrator, will provide professional development on Science content, Common Core, and literacy for teachers and administrators;
- Science@OC will work in coordination with the LASER Administrator to provide programs and the expenditure of funds as outlined in SAUSD's 2012 Revised LASER Strategic Plan for Inquiry Science;
- Science@OC, through a representative, will serve as a member of the SAUSD STEAM Advocacy Council as outlined in the 2012 Revised LASER Strategic Plan for Inquiry Science.

AGREED TO AND ACCEPTED AS OF THE DATE WRITTEN ABOVE.

Science@OC

By David Seigle Signature _____
Title Chair, Science@OC Advisory Bd. Date _____

OneOC

By Daniel J. McQuaid Signature _____
Title President and CEO Date _____

Santa Ana Unified School District

By Dr. Michelle Rodriguez Signature _____
Title Chief Academic Officer Date _____

Attachment A

SAUSD LASER Administrator Responsibilities³

- Serve as the liaison between SAUSD and OneOC/Science@OC;
- Implement the 2012 SAUSD Strategic Plan for Inquiry Science and make revisions upon action of the SAUSD LASER Team;
- Approve budgets, reports and invoices;
- Provide a system for the distribution and implementation of the science units (the science units, or modules, are the physical kits used in the hands-on, inquiry based science curricula) and systems to maintain science inventories, science unit placement, storage and replenishment;
- Approve a LASER professional development schedule;
- Track intermediate school science teacher participation in all aspects of the science program;
- Coordinate the Science Teacher Networks with Science@OC;
- Work with Science@OC to provide program evaluation of the LASER initiative;
- Support curriculum review to aid NGSS implementation;
- Provide a system for 6th-8th grade science assessment, and data collection;
- Approve SAUSD LASER Team meeting dates and agendas;
- Coordinate the communication, participation of the parent, business and community stakeholders in the intermediate science program, including Community Science Nights;
- Provide information for annual reports to funders.

³ As stated in the body of the Letter of Agreement, If SAUSD delegates LASER Administrator Responsibilities to Science @OC (for example, overseeing material management and refurbishing science units), SAUSD will reimburse Science@OC for the time expended from the \$67,440 in funding from Science @OC for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014.

Attachment B

Members of the SAUSD Intermediate LASER Team

Dawn Miller	Asst. Supt. Secondary Education
Michelle Rodriguez	Chief Academic Officer
Ed Winchester	Director of Secondary Student Achievement/Charter School
Lisa Morgan	Secondary Science Curriculum Coordinator
Janet Kleinschmidt	TOSA, Sierra Preparatory Academy
Jana Lenon	Science Teacher, Villa Intermediate School
Charie Poderoso	Science Teacher, Carr Intermediate School
Nita Walker	Science and Math Curriculum Specialist, Elementary
Sue Neuen	Executive Director, Science@OC
Laurie Smith	Program Manager, Science@OC

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Approval of Expansion for MIND Research Institute for 2013-14 School Year

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Michelle Rodriguez, Ed.D., Chief Academic Officer

PREPARED BY: Michelle Rodriguez, Ed.D., Chief Academic Officer

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda is to seek Board approval of the expansion for the MIND Research Institute for the 2013-14 school year. Currently, at the elementary and intermediate level, schools have seen success in improving mathematics in student achievement.

RATIONALE:

The MIND Research Institute is designed to promote increased math test scores and increased problem solving through computer based coursework. Through this expansion the ST math would support all grades K-5. The MIND Research Institute was first implemented in the fall of 2000, serving various elementary and intermediate schools. Presently, all District elementary and intermediate sites participate in the MIND Research Institute.

ITEM	Schools
Add on 1 grade to unlimited site license	Carver, Edison, Franklin, Walker, and Taft Elementary Schools
Add on 2 grades to unlimited site license	Harvey, Jefferson, Kennedy, Monroe, Muir Fundamental, Pio Pico, Heninger, and Thorpe Fundamental Elementary Schools
Add on 3 grades to unlimited site license	Diamond Elementary School
Add on 4 grades to unlimited site license	Roosevelt Elementary School

FUNDING:

Title 1: \$285,000

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the expansion of the MIND Research Institute for the 2013-14 school year.



MR:sz



MIND

Research Institute

111 Academy, Suite 100
Irvine, CA 92617
949-345-8700
866-569-7014
www.mindresearch.net

Quote

Date 11/19/2013
Quote # 1410712
Expires 12/18/2013
Sales Rep Chiara Tellini

Bill To	Ship To
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCH DISTRI... 1601 E CHESTNUT AVE SANTA ANA CA 92701-6322	ACCOUNTS PAYABLE SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCH DISTRI... 1601 E CHESTNUT AVE SANTA ANA CA 92701-6322

Item	Qty	Description	Rate	Amount	Tax Rate
Add-on 1-Grade to Unlimited Site License	5	1 Grade Add-on to ST Math Unlimited Site License Carver ES (add K) Edison ES (add K) Franklin ES (add K) Walker ES (add K) Taft ES (add K)		60,000.00	
Add-on 2-Grade to Unlimited Site License	8	Add-on 2-Grade to Unlimited Site License Harvey ES (add K,1) Jefferson ES (add 1,5) Kennedy ES (add K,1) Monroe ES (add 2,3) Muir ES (add K,1) Pio Pico ES (add K,1) Heringer ES (add K,1) Thorpe ES (add K,1)		160,000.00	
Add-on 3-Grade To Unlimited Site License	1	3 Grade Add-on to ST Math Unlimited Site License Diamond ES (add K,4,5)		29,000.00	
Add-on 4-Grade to Unlimited Site License	1	4 Grade Add-on to ST Math Unlimited Site License Roosevelt ES (add K,1,4,5)		36,000.00	

SubTotal	285,000.00
Tax	0.00
Total	\$285,000.00

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Approval of Fourth Amendment to Agreement FCI-SD-22 with Children and Families Commission of Orange County for 2013-15 Program Years

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Michelle Rodriguez, Ed.D., Chief Academic Officer

PREPARED BY: Keely Orlando, Coordinator, Early Childhood Education

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval for the Fourth Amendment to agreement FCI-SD-22 with the Children and Families Commission of Orange County for the 2013-15 program years.

RATIONALE:

The Fourth Amendment to agreement FCI-SD-22 is a two-year grant for the period of July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2015 totaling \$88,000. Funds will be used to support Early Childhood Education classrooms participating in the First 5 California Child Signature Program 3 (CSP-3). The funds will be used to provide staff development, supplies, materials, coaching, and mentoring of four classrooms: Heninger Elementary School, Wilson Elementary School, and Warwick Square for the purposes of quality improvements.

FUNDING:

Children and Families Commission of Orange County: \$88,000

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the Fourth Amendment to agreement FCI-SD-22 with Children and Families Commission of Orange County for the 2013-15 program years.



MR:KO:sz

FOURTH AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FCI-SD-22

BY AND BETWEEN

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES COMMISSION OF ORANGE COUNTY

AND

SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

FOR THE PROVISION OF SERVICES

This **FOURTH AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT** (“Fourth Amendment”) is entered into as of the 3rd day of July, 2013 (“Date of Amendment”), which date is enumerated for the purpose of reference only, by and between the **CHILDREN AND FAMILIES COMMISSION OF ORANGE COUNTY**, a public body and legal public entity (“**COMMISSION**”), and **SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT**, a school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (“**CONTRACTOR**”). The Original Agreement, the First Amendment, the Second Amendment, the Third Amendment and this Fourth Amendment, are and shall continue to be administered by the Executive Director of **COMMISSION** or his/her authorized designee (“**ADMINISTRATOR**”).

RECITALS

A. The **COMMISSION** and **CONTRACTOR** previously entered into that certain Agreement for the Provision of Project Services dated June 1, 2011, under which the **COMMISSION** awarded funds for the “Project” described in Exhibits A, A-1 and B therein (“Original Agreement”).

B. Pursuant to the Original Agreement, **COMMISSION** awarded to **CONTRACTOR** funds to further the purposes of and implement **COMMISSION**’s Strategic Plan.

C. On May 4, 2011, **COMMISSION** awarded \$425,100 to **CONTRACTOR** (\$175,100 for Early Learning Specialist Services and \$250,000 for School Readiness Nurse Services) for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2012.

D. On June 1, 2011, **COMMISSION** awarded \$400,000 for additional School Readiness Services for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2012.

E. On June 1, 2011, **COMMISSION** awarded \$19,832.23 to **CONTRACTOR** to provide services implementing the Early Development Index (EDI) project for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2012, and entered into a First Amendment to Agreement.

F. On March 7, 2012, **COMMISSION** awarded additional funding not to exceed \$1,650,200 (\$350,200 for Early Learning Specialist Services, \$500,000 for School Readiness Nurse Services, and \$800,000 for additional School Readiness Services) for the period July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2014 and entered into a Second Amendment to Agreement

G. On March 7, 2012, **COMMISSION** awarded additional funding not to exceed \$13,191 for the Early Development Index (EDI) project for the period July 1, 2012 through June 30,

2013 and entered into a Third Amendment to Agreement.

H. On July 3, 2013, COMMISSION awarded additional funding in the amount of \$88,000 for services related to the First 5 California Child Signature Program (CSP) for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2015.

I. COMMISSION hereby awards an additional \$88,000 to CONTRACTOR in order to provide increased or additional Services for the CSP program for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2015, and CONTRACTOR desires to accept the additional funding in order to provide increased or additional services pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement, as amended by this Fourth Amendment. The Original Agreement, the First Amendment, the Second Amendment, the Third Amendment and this Fourth Amendment, are referred to collectively as the "Agreement."

J. The parties desire by this Fourth Amendment to extend the Term of the Agreement by twelve (12) months.

K. The parties desire by this Fourth Amendment to amend and restate COMMISSION's Maximum Payment Obligation.

L. The parties desire by this Fourth Amendment to amend and restate Exhibit A, Project Summary. This restated Exhibit A shall replace the existing Exhibit A in the Original Agreement. A copy of the restated Exhibit A is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

M. The parties desire by this Fourth Amendment to amend Exhibit A-1 to add the CSP Work Plan for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014 (Amended Work Plan). The Amended Work Plan is added to Exhibit A-1 of the Original Agreement. A copy of the Amended Work Plan in Exhibit A-1 for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014 is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

N. The parties desire by this Fourth Amendment to amend and restate Exhibit B, Project Budget. This restated Exhibit B shall replace the existing Exhibit B in the Original Agreement. A copy of the restated Exhibit B is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

O. The parties desire by this Fourth Amendment to amend and restate Attachment 1 to Exhibit B, Staffing Table. This restated Attachment 1 to Exhibit B shall replace the existing Attachment 1 to Exhibit B in the Original Agreement. A copy of the restated Attachment 1 to Exhibit B is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

P. The parties desire by this Fourth Amendment to amend and restate Attachment 2 to Exhibit B, Direct Project Expenses Table. This restated Attachment 2 to Exhibit B shall replace the existing Attachment 2 to Exhibit B in the Original Agreement. A copy of the restated Attachment 2 to Exhibit B is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Q. The parties desire by this Fourth Amendment to amend and restate Attachment 3 to Exhibit B, Subcontractor Table. This restated Attachment 3 to Exhibit B shall replace the existing Attachment 3 to Exhibit B in the Original Agreement. A copy of the restated Attachment 3 to Exhibit B is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

R. Capitalized terms in this Fourth Amendment are as set forth in the Original Agreement, or as specifically defined herein.

S. The parties desire by this Fourth Amendment to set forth certain modifications, and clarifications to the terms and conditions of the Original Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon the foregoing Recitals, which are hereby a substantive part of this Fourth Amendment, and in consideration of the covenants contained herein, COMMISSION and CONTRACTOR hereby agree as follows:

1. **Term.** The Term, as defined in Paragraph 1 of the Original Agreement is extended twelve (12) months. The Term is amended and shall be the period commencing July 1, 2011 and continuing through June 30, 2015.

2. **Maximum Payment Obligation.** Additional funding of \$88,000 is provided by COMMISSION to CONTRACTOR by this Fourth Amendment for a cumulative total of Two Million, Five Hundred Ninety Six Thousand, Three Hundred Twenty Three Dollars and Twenty Three Cents (\$2,596,323.23). Paragraph 16 of the Original Agreement, Maximum Payment Obligation, with respect to CONTRACTOR is hereby amended to read as follows: "The 'Maximum Payment Obligation' of COMMISSION to CONTRACTOR under this Agreement shall be TWO MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED NINETY SIX THOUSAND, THREE HUNDRED TWENTY THREE DOLLARS AND TWENTY THREE CENTS or the actual reasonable cost incurred and paid for performance of the services whichever is *less*," which amount is the sum of (a) the first allocation of \$425,100 on May 4, 2011, (b) the second allocation of \$400,000 on June 1, 2011, (c) the third allocation of \$19,832.23 on June 1, 2011 for EDI implementation, (d) the fourth allocation of \$1,650,200 on March 7, 2012, (e) the fifth allocation of \$13,191 on March 7, 2012 for EDI implementation, (f) and this sixth allocation of \$88,000 on July 3, 2013 for CSP Services, as specified in the amended and restated Exhibit B to Fourth Amendment to Agreement attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

3. **Source of Funding.** Subparagraph 16.8 of the Agreement is hereby amended to read as follows:

"16.8. Source of COMMISSION Funding. CONTRACTOR knowingly and expressly acknowledges and agrees that the sole source of funding provided and to be provided pursuant to this Agreement is and shall only be from monies allocated, received, and available to COMMISSION from the surcharges, taxes, and revenues collected and allocated to COMMISSION through the provisions of the Act, unless otherwise expressly stated in Exhibit A. To the extent, if at all, any or all provisions of the Act are found invalid, stayed, tolled, or are modified by litigation, subsequent initiative, or legislation, and the funding provided for under this Agreement is affected, then COMMISSION is and shall be relieved of obligations under this Agreement, or this Agreement shall be modified and/or amended to conform to the changes, if any, to the Act, as elected by COMMISSION. If COMMISSION is not allocated and/or does not receive adequate funding for its performance under this Agreement, then COMMISSION shall be relieved of obligations under this Agreement, or this Agreement shall be amended to conform to the changes, if any, in funding allocations or changes, if any, to the Act, as elected by COMMISSION."

4. Project Summary. The Amended and Restated Project Summary, Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, is added to the Agreement and shall replace the Exhibit A in the Original Agreement.

5. Work Plan. The Amended Work Plan for CSP, Exhibit A-I, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, is added to the Agreement and sets forth the performance tasks and outcomes to be achieved for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014.

6. Project Budget. The Amended and Restated Project Budget, Exhibit B, attached hereto and incorporate herein by this reference, is added to the Agreement and shall replace Exhibit B in the Original Agreement.

7. No Other Changes. Except as amended by this Fourth Amendment, the terms of the Original Agreement, as previously amended by the First Amendment, the Second Amendment and the Third Amendment, shall remain in full force and effect as written and entered into between COMMISSION and CONTRACTOR.

[Signature blocks for Fourth Amendment start on next page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COMMISSION and CONTRACTOR have executed this Fourth Amendment to Agreement in the County of Orange, State of California.

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES COMMISSION OF ORANGE COUNTY, a public body and legal public entity

Dated: _____ By: _____
Chair

SIGNED AND CERTIFIED THAT A COPY OF THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN DELIVERED TO THE CHAIR OF COMMISSION

By: _____
SUSAN NOVAK
Clerk of COMMISSION

Dated: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

WOODRUFF, SPRADLIN & SMART

By: _____
James M. Donich, Commission Counsel

[Signature block for CONTRACTOR on next page.]

[Signature block continued from previous page.]

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, a
school district, organized and existing under the laws
of the State of California**

DATED: _____

By: _____

**Stephanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., CBO
Deputy Superintendent, Operations**

EXHIBIT A

TO CHILDREN AND FAMILIES COMMISSION OF ORANGE COUNTY

PROJECT SUMMARY

Santa Ana Unified School District School District
Agreement # FCI-SD-22
School District Services
Term: July 1, 2011 – June 30, 2015

1. FUNDING RECIPIENT

Santa Ana Unified School District
A California Public School District
1601 East Chestnut Ave
Santa Ana, CA 92701

District Contacts:

EL Specialist: Janneth Linnell / Early Childhood Education Coordinator/ (714) 431-7542,
janneth.linnell@sausd.us

District School Readiness Nurse: Vacant

Work Plan and Data Entry: Janneth Linnell

Invoices/Documentation: **Jeanette Brooks**, Budget Technician, 714 558-5631,
jeanette.brooks@sausd.us

Designated Level of Data Reporting: **AMM and CLDM**

Signatory: **Stephanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., CBO, Deputy Superintendent, Operations**

2. BACKGROUND

The Commission has invested in school readiness since 2000 to provide early care and education opportunities to meet critically important early childhood development needs and maximize potential and success in school; and, since 2004 the Commission has invested in the School Nurse Initiative to provide direct nursing care to ensure healthy and safe school environments, and promote community involvement in children's health services for all Orange County's children through age five (5).

3. PURPOSE AND SCOPES OF WORK

CONTRACTOR shall provide component Services described in Exhibit A to achieve the outcomes described in the Work Plan, Exhibit A-1, within the funding limitations of the Project Budget, Exhibit B, and the staffing described in Attachment 1 to Exhibit B. In each component, CONTRACTOR shall:

Exhibit A
Page 1 of 6

3.1 EARLY LEARNING SPECIALIST

3.1.1 Provide services through 2.00 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Early Learning Specialists (ELS) as described in Attachment 1 to Exhibit B (the Staffing Table) to this Agreement. The Parties agree that for purposes of this Agreement, each FTE position equals a minimum of sixteen hundred eighty (1,680) hours per year.

3.1.2 Identify the needs of families in their communities, work with other Early Learning Specialists throughout the county to identify priority needs of families, and develop strategies to help children enter school ready to learn.

3.1.3 Build relationships to ensure communication with outside agencies providing early care and education, early intervention, health, and family support services to children 0 – 5; with parents of children 0 – 5 not yet participating in their local school district’s activities; and with district early primary teaching staff.

3.1.4 Support implementation of promising practices related to math and language literacy.

3.1.5 Implement early intervention services to address speech and language delays prior to school entry.

3.1.6 Address gaps and increase access to school-based health services as needed and appropriate within the local community.

3.1.7 Provide support for the staffing and operation of Learning Link program(s) as needed and appropriate within the local community.

3.1.8 Provide school readiness information and materials to parents and early education providers through workshops, trainings, and paper or electronic distributions.

3.1.9 Ensure that children with special needs are able to participate in district and community school readiness and early learning programs.

3.1.10 Maintain a protocol for transferring relevant student health and development information between the early care setting and the public school Kindergarten teachers, and capturing pre-school student data into District’s student data collection system.

3.1.11 Participate in topical forums as needed for the purpose of receiving technical assistance, the exchange of information related to best practices, and development of referral resources for future project planning and improvements.

3.1.12 Inform District staff of the COMMISSION’S Early Learning goals and progress.

3.1.13 Strengthen planning linkages, communication, learning and referrals among COMMISSION funded programs, community agencies, and county-wide networks.

3.1.14 Coordinate exchange and distribution of resource information and school readiness materials between the District and local community agencies, COMMISSION, and COMMISSION grantees, to better educate parents regarding available resources that may help them to better prepare their children to enter school healthy and ready to learn.

3.1.15 Coordinate outreach efforts to educate the community regarding best practices for early care, early childhood development issues, available programs and services, district readiness expectations, and Kindergarten Content Standards.

3.1.16 Promote collaboration among and between the kindergarten through grade 12 educational systems and the early care and education community for the purpose of increasing awareness of district expectations, developing a common mechanism for measurement, and supporting the development of optimum transitions from one provider system to the other.

3.1.17 Identify and implement catalytic early learning projects or programs that maximize current funds, improve quality of early care, and promote the sustainability of ongoing early learning programs.

3.1.18 Seek additional funding opportunities for early learning programs.

3.1.19 Participate in the Early Development Index (EDI) at one of the following levels:

3.1.19.1 Planning for future implementation of EDI.

3.1.19.2 Implementing EDI at one or more schools.

3.1.19.3 Incorporating previously collected EDI data and maps into both local and district planning efforts, including plans for continued implementation of EDI.

3.2 DISTRICT SCHOOL READINESS NURSE

3.2.1 Recruit and/or maintain 2.50 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) District School Readiness Nurse positions as identified in Attachment I to Exhibit B to this Agreement. The purpose of the District School Readiness Nurses is to expand access to health care for children through age 5 served within district boundaries including special populations, local early care and education providers and children transitioning to religious and private schools. The District School Readiness Nurses shall be knowledgeable in the areas of prevention, early identification and treatment of health problems, disease and disorders; and promoting lifelong health and health practices in children through age 5 and their families within the district boundaries.

3.2.2 Minimum Qualifications: Licensed Registered Nurse with a valid California School Nurse Services Credential or a Licensed Registered Nurse with a Preliminary School Nurse Credential with enrollment in a School Nurse Credential Program, certified in first aid and CPR; knowledgeable of current federal and state laws and regulations regarding the children through age 5 population and health constraints including HIPAA, FERPA, Education Codes, Title 22 regulations, and the Nursing Practice Act.

3.2.3 Use additional funds allocated to each CONTRACTOR for the administrative costs that may be associated with implementing the project, as identified on Exhibit B of this Agreement.

3.2.4 District School Readiness Nurses shall:

3.2.4.1 Regularly assess the needs of families in their communities, meet and work with their district's School Readiness Coordinator and the District Coordinating Nurse on a regular basis; consult with other School Readiness Nurses in local elementary school districts; consult with American Academy of Pediatrics and Public Health Nurses, and offer services to religious and private preschools to identify priority needs of families; and develop strategies to help children enter school healthy and ready to learn.

3.2.4.2 Build relationships to ensure communication with: outside agencies providing health care and early care and education to young children; with parents of young children who have yet to participate in their local school districts, as well as with district early primary teaching staff and relevant project staff.

3.2.4.3 Work within CONTRACTOR's protocols for the implementation of the project.

3.2.4.4 Regularly communicate and document the School Readiness Nurse Expansion project's goals and progress, and participate in training opportunities provided through this Agreement.

3.2.4.5 Participate in monthly business meetings for the School Readiness Nurse Expansion Project scheduled by CONTRACTOR for the purpose of program planning, technical assistance, sharing of best practices, development of referral resources and identification of resource needs and gaps for future project planning and improvements and implementation of strategies identified in this Agreement.

3.2.4.6 Fulfill activities and submit deliverables by the timeline established by COMMISSION, CONTRACTOR, ADMINISTRATOR and CONTRACTOR'S Superintendent.

3.2.4.7 Prior to the 10th of each month, enter the previous month's project milestone progress into COMMISSION's data reporting and collection system, report in AMM and CDOM levels, and utilize the system to report monthly.

3.2.4.8 Complete additional tasks as identified on Exhibit A-1 to this Agreement.

3.2.5 The Parties agree that a minimum of ninety percent (90%) of CONTRACTOR's Maximum Allocation for School Nurse services as described in Attachment 8A to Agenda Item 1 approved at the May 4, 2011 COMMISSION hearing shall be used exclusively for salary and benefits.

3.3 First 5 California Child Signature Program (CSP)

3.3.1 Complete the requirements for the CSP program, including managing staff requirements, completing surveys and forms, arranging and coordinating staff training release time, purchasing materials and participating in leadership meetings.

3.3.2 Complete the documentation requirements for the CSP program.

3.3.2.1 All Readiness Assessment results should have appropriate back-up documentation on-file at the site or administrative offices. This includes, but is not limited to: (a) teacher/teacher aide/director diplomas and transcripts, (b) child and teacher assessment and screening results, (c) copies of forms, policies and procedures, and (d) parent and staff training agendas/sign-in sheets (if applicable).

3.3.2.2 COMMISSION staff and COMMISSION CSP contractors will not collect or retain copies of Readiness Assessment documentation, with the exception of teacher/classroom assessments. It is the sole responsibility of CONTRACTOR's CSP program staff to collect and maintain this information.

3.3.2.3 Both the COMMISSION and First 5 California may conduct site visits and/or audits to review program compliance. CONTRACTOR is required to make all CSP documentation available for these visits.

3.3.2.4 Any staffing or program changes must be immediately reported to ADMINISTRATOR. Staffing or program changes that impact the Readiness Assessment results could result in CSP ineligibility of CONTRACTOR.

3.3.3 Participate in a one-on-one local match.

Exhibit A
Page 4 of 6

3.3.3.1 CONTRACTOR's CSP cash match obligation for the period July 1, 2013 through June 30, 2014 shall be \$80,000.

3.3.3.2 CONTRACTOR's CSP cash match obligation for the period July 1, 2014 through June 30, 2015 shall be \$80,000.

3.3.3.3 Report monthly cash match provided through the COMMISSION's online GEMS system.

3.3.3.4 Provide back-up documentation for cash match provided on a quarterly basis to COMMISSION's designated CSP project staff.

3.3.4 Comply with all CSP program requirements as set forth in the CSP Program Reference Guide provided to CONTRACTOR by COMMISSION's designed CSP project staff.

3.3.5 CONTRACTOR acknowledges that CSP program service providers, under contract to the COMMISSION, will be providing CSP related services at CONTRACTOR's schools and in the homes of the parents/children, and that these CSP service providers are required to maintain appropriate liability insurance coverage for all staff as required by their COMMISSION contracts, and will provide documentation of such liability insurance coverage to CONTRACTOR upon request, and that the CSP service providers will ensure that their staff have completed the necessary background check clearances, including fingerprint checks, and provide documentation of such clearances to CONTRACTOR upon request.

3.3.6 CONTRACTOR has four (4) classrooms selected to participate in CSP3:

- State Preschool SAUSD Wilson K2
- State Preschool SAUSD Wilson K1
- State Preschool SAUSD Warwick
- State Preschool SAUSD Heninger

4. ATTACHMENTS TO EXHIBIT B

1. Staffing
2. Direct Project Expenses
3. Subcontractors List

5. WAIVERS/AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT

None.

6. INVOICING/PAYMENT ELECTIONS.

As of the Date of Agreement, the Parties mutually agree to the following invoicing/payment elections. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary and provided that any modifications to these elections do not alter the overall goals and basic purpose of the Agreement, and provided these modifications do not increase COMMISSION's Maximum Payment Obligation during the term of the Agreement, ADMINISTRATOR and CONTRACTOR may, in accordance with the authority described in Section 2.2 of this Agreement; make future modifications to the following invoicing/payment elections.

6.1 Initial Payment. The Parties do not anticipate an Initial Payment request as described in Paragraph 16.1 of this Agreement.

Exhibit A
Page 5 of 6

6.2 Billing/Payment Interval. The Parties agree that the interval for Billing and/or Payment for this Agreement as described in Paragraph 16.3 is quarterly.

6.3 Retention Timing. The Parties agree an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of each quarterly invoice attributable and allocable to Services ("Retention Amount") as described in Paragraph 16.6 shall be withheld by COMMISSION through ADMINISTRATOR pending the timely and successful completion and performance of each Fiscal Audit for the Services as described in Paragraph 15 of this Agreement.

7. FUNDING SOURCE AND ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

7.1 The parties acknowledge that funding for this Agreement includes (federal funding, or California Child Signature Program grant funds).

7.2 The records retention period, as previously described in Subparagraphs 5, 5.1 and 18.1.1 of the Agreement, is hereby modified from three (3) years to five (5) years from the date of final disbursement of funds under this Agreement or the completion of any pending audits, whichever is *later*.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Expulsion of Students for Violation of California Education Code Sections 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, 48900.7, and/or 48915(c) According to Board Policy 5144.1**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services**

PREPARED BY: **Sonia Rodarte-Llamas, Ed.D., Director, School Climate**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of student expulsions in violation of Education Code Sections 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, 48900.7, and/or 48915(c).

RATIONALE:

The following students were recommended for expulsion from the District for various terms. The students received a hearing before the administrative hearing panel, which found students to have received due process and to be guilty of the charges brought forth. The panel has recommended the respective expulsion terms and remediation conditions for Board approval.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve expulsion of students for violation of California Education Code Sections 48900, 48900.2, 48900.3, 48900.4, 48900.7, and/or 48915(c) according to Board Policy 5144.1.

Recommendations for Expulsions

Board Meeting: January 28, 2014

	<u>Student Name</u>	<u>School/Grade</u>	<u>Charges</u>	<u>Recomm. Options</u>	<u>Placement</u>	<u>Date Eligible to Reapply</u>
1	335073	McFadden/7	O, .4	2	Community Day Int.	06/19/14
2	335099	Valley/9	B	2	Community Day HS	06/19/14
3	338605	Valley/9	B	2	Community Day HS	06/19/14

SUMMARY LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS UNDER THE CALIFORNIA EDUCATION CODE, SECTION 48900

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) Caused, attempted, or threatened to cause physical injury (B) Possessed, sold, furnished a weapon, dangerous object, explosives (C) Possessed, used, sold, furnished, or under the influence of any controlled substance (e.g. marijuana, cocaine, alcohol, intoxicants). (D) Offered, arranged, or negotiated to sell any controlled substance and then either sold, delivered or otherwise furnished to any person another liquid, substance, or material and represented the liquid, substance, or material as a controlled substance (E) Committed or attempted to commit robbery or extortion (F) Caused or attempted to cause damage to school or private property (G) Stole or attempted to steal school or private property (H) Possessed or used tobacco or tobacco products (I) Committed an obscene act or engaged in habitual profanity or vulgarity (J) Possessed, offered, or arranged to sell paraphernalia (K) Disrupted school activities or willfully defied valid authority (L) Knowingly received stolen school or private property (M) Possessed an imitation firearm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (N) Committed or attempted to commit a sexual assault as defined by PC 261 or sexual battery PC 243.4 (O) Harassed, threatened or intimidated a student who is a complaining witness in a school disciplinary proceeding for the purposed of either preventing that student by being a witness or retaliating against that student by being a witness (P) Offering to sell or selling SOMA (Q) Hazing (R) Engaged in the act of bullying, included but not limited to, bullying committed by means of an electronic act, as defined in subdivisions (f) and (g) of section 32261, directed specifically toward a pupil or school personnel (T) Aids or abets in physical injury (.2) Engaged in sexual harassment (Grades 4-12 only), vulgarity (.3) Engaged in hate crime (Grades 4-12 only) (.4) Harassment, threat, intimidation (Grades 4-12 only) (.7) Terrorist threats against school officials, school property or both |
|--|--|

EXPULSION RECOMMENDATIONS

- Option 1 to expel for one semester
- Option 1A to expel for one semester and suspend enforcement of the expulsion order
- Option 2 to expel for two semesters
- Option 2A to expel for one calendar year (from the date of the Board meeting)
- Option 3 to expel for two semesters and suspend enforcement of the entire expulsion order
- Option 4 to expel for two semesters and suspend enforcement of the second semester of the expulsion order
- Option 5 to reject the Findings of Fact and not expel (only the Board can recommend this Option)

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Master Contracts and/or Individual Service Agreements with Nonpublic Schools and Agencies for Students with Disabilities for 2013-14 School Year**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services**

PREPARED BY: **Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of Individualized Education Programs (IEP) services for students with disabilities. These students require services that address academic, social-emotional, and other unique needs as identified in their IEPs. The IEP teams recommended placement at a nonpublic school and/or a nonpublic agency for services as necessary, pursuant to an IEP or settlement agreement.

RATIONALE:

The District is required to provide appropriate education, at no cost to parents, for all students with disabilities who reside within the District in accordance with their IEPs. If a program is not available, necessary contract services are required through a private provider.

FUNDING:

Special Education: Not to exceed \$43,305

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the master contracts and/or individual service agreements with nonpublic schools and agencies for students with disabilities for the 2013-14 school year.

Master Contracts and/or Individual Service Agreements with Nonpublic Schools and Agencies for Students with Disabilities for 2013-14 School Year

Board Meeting: January 28, 2014

Student ID#	Amount	Master Contract and Individual Service Agreement for Nonpublic School/Agency
369818	\$19,952	Mardan School
194161	\$23,353	Rossier Park Schools

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Payment and Reimbursement of Costs Incurred for Designated Instructional Services for Students with Disabilities for 2013-14 School Year**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services**

PREPARED BY: **Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of payment and reimbursement of costs incurred for designated instructional services for students with disabilities.

RATIONALE:

In accordance with the students' Individualized Education Program (IEP) the parties on the attached list require reimbursement for designated instructional services or participated in a resolution session, settlement conference and/or mediation following the filing of a due process hearing and agreed to resolve the dispute by reimbursing those applicable for costs incurred.

FUNDING:

Special Education: Not to Exceed \$6,200

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the payment and reimbursement of costs incurred for designated instructional services for students with disabilities for the 2013-14 school year.

Reimbursement of Costs Incurred for Designated Instructional Services for Students with Disabilities for 2013-14 School Year

Board Meeting: January 28, 2014

Student ID#:	Amount:	Expenditure:	Parent of:
364984	\$1,900	Mileage	364984
355637	\$ 800	Mileage	355637

Student ID#:	Amount:	Expenditure:	Law Office of:
418049	\$3,500	Attorney Fees	Augustin Egelsee, L.L.P.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Memorandum of Understanding with Santa Ana WORK Center, Santa Ana for 2013-15 School Years**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services**

PREPARED BY: **Heidi Cisneros, Executive Director, Pupil Support Services**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the state-funded Santa Ana WORK Center to allow them to provide work readiness services for students. Case Managers from the Santa Ana WORK Center will work with students during after school hours to provide workshops related to work readiness, youth programs, and community resources. Program implementation will target students at Community Day School. Other secondary schools throughout the District may refer students upon availability.

RATIONALE:

Development and coordination of work readiness workshops is designed to increase successful transition and success of students throughout high school and post-graduation.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the Memorandum of Understanding with Santa Ana WORK Center, Santa Ana for the 2013-15 school years.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) is entered into between Santa Ana WORK Center (“Provider”) and the Santa Ana Unified School District (“District”) to memorialize the terms under which Provider will deliver services to District students at schools or other facilities within the District.

1. **Term.** This MOU is effective for a one-year period beginning January 29, 2014 and will terminate June 30, 2015. Either party may terminate this MOU at any time with 30 days’ written notice of termination to the other party.
2. **Services.** The services to be rendered by Provider (“Services”) are described in the Scope of Work attached to this MOU and incorporated by this reference as though fully set forth. Provider will render the Services to students who are enrolled in District schools or programs (“Students”), who have requested and been given permission to receive the Services, on dates and at times to be mutually agreed upon by Provider and District.
3. **Qualifications.** Provider represents that the individuals and teams, as applicable, providing the Services are qualified to do so.
 - a. All personnel assigned by Provider to deliver Services hereunder shall be appropriately licensed, credentialed, certified, or otherwise experienced or trained to provide such Services to public school students in the state of California.
 - b. Provider will furnish to the District the names of the individuals and, upon request, copies of their certifications or licenses if applicable.
 - c. Provider shall ensure that all employees or contractors who will have contact with Students have been cleared through a fingerprinting process or submitted to a volunteer clearance.
4. **Applications and Permissions.** Provider will furnish the District and/or school administration, as appropriate, with a sufficient number of applications, consent forms, or similar paperwork for Students and Students’ parents or guardians to complete as necessary to authorize the provision of Services.
5. **District’s Obligations.** The District will facilitate delivery of the Services by:
 - a. Making announcements, as appropriate, to Students and their parents and guardians sufficiently in advance of the service delivery date to allow for reasonable arrangements so the maximum number of Students can receive the services.
 - b. Distributing Provider’s printed applications, consent forms, or similar paperwork, and HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices at appropriate times. Students’ parents or guardians will be instructed to return completed paperwork in a manner that

protects the confidentiality of the Students' protected health information, as applicable.

- c. Collecting completed applications, consent forms, or similar paperwork from Students in advance of the date(s) on which the Services are to be delivered, and delivering the completed paperwork to Provider as far in advance of the service delivery date(s) as reasonably possible. District or school personnel will deliver paperwork to Provider in a manner that protects the confidentiality of this information.
 - d. Allotting usable space in the District school or facility on the service delivery date(s) that is sufficient for Provider to furnish the Services in an appropriately private and secure setting.
 - e. Assisting as needed in the transport of Students seeking Provider's Services to and from their classroom and the delivery location.
 - f. Cooperating with Provider's management and staff to accomplish the objectives of this MOU.
6. **Discretion.** The District reserves the right to refuse entry to its schools or facilities by any agent of the Provider who, in the sole discretion of the District, poses any risk to Students, staff, or property of the District.
 7. **Payment.** The Services are to be delivered to Students in SAUSD at no charge to the District other than incidental administrative costs associated with the District's obligations under this MOU. The District will not pay Provider for its Services. Provider is responsible for billing and collecting payment for its Services from Students' third party payor(s), parent(s) or guardian(s), as applicable.
 8. **Insurance.** Provider will secure and maintain a Commercial General Liability Policy (including coverage for contractual liability) with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence or claim. Provider will secure and maintain Malpractice Errors and Omissions Policy with limits of \$1,000,000 per claim and \$3,000,000 aggregate. Provider will secure and maintain Business Automobile Liability Insurance for automobiles owned, leased or hired by Provider with a combined single limit of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. Provider will deliver a copy of such insurance policies to District upon request. Provider will further provide all required worker's compensation insurance for its employees, if any. All of the insurance policies described in this paragraph will be maintained at Provider's expense. The District shall be listed as an additional named insured on all of the policies described in this paragraph.
 9. **Indemnification.** Provider will defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the District and its agents, contractors, employees, and governing board members, from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses (including, but not limited to attorney's fees, costs, and fees of other professional consultants) arising out of the negligent acts or omissions of the Provider or its respective agents, contractors, or employees during or related in any

way to the offer or delivery of Services under this MOU, except to the extent arising from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the District.

10. **Compliance with Law and District Policy.** The parties will adhere to all applicable laws, regulations, and District policies in the performance of their respective responsibilities under this MOU, including but not limited to HIPAA and laws and regulations related to the confidentiality of pupil records, which are incorporated herein by this reference.
11. **Responsibilities.** This MOU describes the mutual agreements and obligations of the District and the Provider for the sole purpose of rendering the Services to District Students. It does not place any additional responsibilities on either party or imply any transfer of responsibility from one to the other or sharing of statutory responsibilities.
12. **No Third Party Beneficiaries.** Nothing in this MOU, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer on any person or entity other than the parties hereto any remedy or claim under or by reason of this MOU or any term, covenant, or condition hereof, as a third party beneficiary or otherwise.
13. **Independent Relationship.** The parties acknowledge and agree that the relationship created between the District and Provider is strictly that of an independent contractor with respect to the Services described. Nothing contained in this MOU shall be construed as creating any other type of relationship between the parties such as that of a principal-agent, master-servant, or employer-employee between Provider and the District. No party to this MOU nor any of its agents shall have any claim hereunder or otherwise against the other party for payment of employment taxes, workers' compensation, vacation, sick leave, retirement benefits, social security benefits, disability benefits, unemployment insurance, or employee compensation or benefits of any kind.
14. **Nondiscrimination.** Neither the District nor the Provider shall discriminate on the basis of race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, national origin, age or disability in employment or in the delivery of Services hereunder.
15. **Non-Assignment.** Neither party shall assign, transfer or subcontract the rights, duties or obligations called for under this MOU without the written consent of the other party.
16. **Entire Agreement.** This MOU constitutes the entire understanding between the parties and supersedes all prior agreements, representations or understandings between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. It may be changed or modified only by a supplemental written agreement between the parties.

Scope of Work

Responsible Partner	Description of Services
<p><i>Carlos de la Riva</i> <i>Economic Development Specialist IV</i> <i>Santa Ana WORK Center</i></p> <p>Santa Ana WORK Center 1000 E. Santa Ana Blvd. Suite 200 Santa Ana, CA 92701</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shall provide bi-weekly workshops that relate to work readiness, youth programs, and community resources to students at Community Day High School and other SAUSD schools as appropriate • Shall evaluate and modify, if necessary, the workshops, schedule, or services within 3-6 months of the initial workshop • Shall ensure that all staff and partners working at school sites during school hours and activities occurring on school days receive appropriate clearances per SAUSD procedures and protocols • Shall ensure confidentiality of records relating to delivery of the services to District students • Shall ensure the space provided by the District for delivery of services is left in clean and usable condition
<p><i>Katy Castellanos, Principal, Alternative Education</i> <i>Heidi Cisneros, Executive Director, PSS</i> <i>Sonia Rodarte-Llamas, Director School Climate</i> Pupil Support Services (PSS) Santa Ana Unified School District (SAUSD)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAUSD will provide liaison between targeted school sites and Santa Ana WORK Center to facilitate communication and implementation • Shall collaborate with Santa Ana WORK Center to schedule dates, locations and determine targeted school sites services. • Shall provide appropriate designated spaces needed to provide services. • Shall provide parking spaces staff. • Shall ensure the maximum number of students requested Santa Ana WORK Center has the opportunity to receive services.

PROVIDER:

DISTRICT:

Santa Ana Unified School District
1601 E. Chestnut Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92701

By: _____

By: _____

Stefanie P. Phillips Ed.D.
Deputy Superintendent, Operations
Santa Ana Unified School District

Dated: _____

Dated: _____

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of School Nurse Agreement with Biola University, Inc.**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services**

PREPARED BY: **Heidi Cisneros, Executive Director, Pupil Support Services**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of an agreement with Biola University, Inc. Biola University will provide student nurses who are required to fulfill clinical hours with a school-based program. This provides additional support for District nurses by assisting with parent outreach and seeking health-related resources. This agreement will automatically renew annually unless otherwise terminated upon the request of either party.

RATIONALE:

Provision of the agreement shall provide students with clinical experience hours necessary for a School Nurse Credential. This also provides additional support to District nurses.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of the School Nurse Agreement with Biola University, Inc.

A G R E E M E N T

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 29th day of January, 2014 by and between the Trustees of **BIOLA UNIVERSITY, INC.**, La Mirada, California, hereinafter referred to as "SCHOOL", and **Santa Ana Unified School District**, which hereinafter will be referred to as "AGENCY".

PART I: BASIS AND PURPOSE OF AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, the SCHOOL provides accredited nursing education which requires clinical experiences for students enrolled in the program.

WHEREAS, the AGENCY has facilities suitable for the clinical needs of the SCHOOL'S program in nursing.

WHEREAS, it is to the benefit of both the SCHOOL and AGENCY that nursing students have opportunities for clinical experience to enhance their capabilities as practitioners in an internship setting with the AGENCY.

NOW, THEREFORE, the SCHOOL and AGENCY do covenant and agree as follows:

PART II: GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND PRIVILEGES OF THE SCHOOL

The SCHOOL shall agree:

1. To assume full responsibility for offering nursing education accredited by both the State Board and the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education.
2. To abide by existing policies of the AGENCY.
3. To indemnify, to save and hold harmless, and to defend, AGENCY against any legal claims, demands or judgments against AGENCY arising out of this agreement, including those related to any activities performed by SCHOOL, and SCHOOL'S students and instructors performing activities pursuant to this agreement.
4. To go through established channels in making plans for practicum and/or observational learning experiences for students as interns.
5. To assume the responsibility for the development, organization and implementation of the curriculum under the direction of a qualified instructional staff.

6. To assume the responsibility for supervision of students and instruction required in each program, except in such instances as may otherwise be specifically and formally planned and arranged. Student/instructor ratio, 10:1.
7. To assure that SCHOOL faculty and nursing students are covered by malpractice and health insurance.
8. To provide opportunity for SCHOOL faculty members to be oriented to AGENCY before students come to facility.
9. To provide orientation for students to AGENCY.
10. There will be no monetary obligations between SCHOOL and AGENCY to each other or to any student or by the AGENCY to any instructor participating therein.
11. That each student will have had a complete yearly physical examination and required immunizations.
12. To ensure that all SCHOOL students, instructors, and other representatives maintain the confidentiality of any and all health care recipients and other information received in the course of the program and to ensure that SCHOOL students do not discuss, transmit, or narrate in any form any person's information of a personal nature, medical or otherwise, except as is a necessary part of the person's care.
13. SCHOOL shall maintain, in the amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate, professional and general liability insurance for itself and those students participating in the clinical education program, and shall name AGENCY as an additional insured with respect to any risks that are the responsibility of SCHOOL or its students under the terms of this Agreement. SCHOOL shall provide Workers' Compensation coverage for students and employees participating in the clinical education program. Students shall maintain their own health insurance. SCHOOL shall provide AGENCY with a certificate of insurance evidencing the coverage required by this Agreement.
14. To provide ongoing, periodic communication with AGENCY.

PART III: GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND PRIVILEGES OF THE AGENCY

The AGENCY agrees:

1. To provide, as appropriate in the AGENCY's discretion, facilities as presently available and as necessary to the development and maintenance of sound educational experience for students in the Nursing Program.
2. To provide the cooperation and counsel of its staff, as appropriate in

the AGENCY's discretion, in the conduct of the SCHOOL internship program. The AGENCY staff may participate in the educational program on request of the SCHOOL representative. They may serve as resource persons, clinical experts, AGENCY technical experts, and/or preceptors; they also may assist in the planning and implementation of aspects of clinical education. Such participation shall be voluntary and shall not interfere with assigned agency duties.

3. To provide, as appropriate in the discretion of the AGENCY, opportunities for students to have experiences in giving and/or observing services to clients.
5. To arrange the use of a conference room, if needed, when available.
6. To arrange parking facilities for students and instructors while in the AGENCY to the same extent as for AGENCY employees.
7. Upon request, and as determined appropriate by AGENCY, to permit the Board of Registered Nursing, the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education, and/or the Department of Nursing to make site visits to the facilities.

PART IV: STATUS OF STUDENT NURSES

1. Student Nurses shall have the status of learners in an internship program and shall not be considered to be AGENCY employees, nor shall they replace AGENCY staff. Clinical experience will be conducted as a laboratory learning experience and is provided on an "extended campus" basis. There shall be no monetary obligation between AGENCY and SCHOOL or its students and instructors.
2. Student Nurses are subject to the authority, policies and regulations of the SCHOOL. They are also subject, during clinical assignment, to applicable AGENCY regulations and must conform to the same standards as are set for AGENCY employees in matters relating to the welfare of people and general AGENCY operations including maintaining confidentiality.

PART V: MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITIES

1. A student may be removed from an AGENCY practicum experience either by the SCHOOL or at the request of the AGENCY following mutual review by SCHOOL and AGENCY.

2. This agreement shall continue in effect for an indefinite period of time subject to termination by either party at the end of a school year by the giving of one semester advance written notice to the other party.
3. The agreement will be reviewed periodically and revised as needed.
4. Appropriate staff of the SCHOOL and the AGENCY will meet for scheduled conferences periodically.
5. The clinical area to be used must be approved by the AGENCY and the SCHOOL.
6. Neither party shall employ discriminatory practices in its performance, hereunder, including its employment practices on the basis of race, color, sex, national origin or ancestry. As a private, religiously controlled institution Biola University, Inc. lawfully exercises preference on the basis of religion and sexual preference in its employment practices, student admissions and related decisions.
7. The administrator has power to give and receive notice on behalf of the AGENCY under the agreement. The SCHOOL Board of Trustees or its authorized representative shall have power to give and receive notice on behalf of the SCHOOL.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the AGENCY has caused this Agreement to be subscribed by its administrator and the SCHOOL has caused this Agreement to be signed in its behalf by its duly authorized officer, as of the day, month, and the year first above written.

Signed: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____

Agency: _____

Print name and title below:

Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D

Deputy Superintendent, Operations

Santa Ana Unified School District

TRUSTEES OF BIOLA UNIVERSITY, INC.

Signed: _____ Date: _____

Jim Samples
Purchasing Agent

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Memorandum of Understanding with County of Orange Health Care Agency**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services**

PREPARED BY: **Heidi Cisneros, Executive Director, Pupil Support Services**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the County of Orange Health Care Agency. Through its Proposition 63 funding, the Health Care Agency would link its resources and efforts with Santa Ana Unified School District to provide prevention and early intervention services through the *Stop the Cycle Program*. Each *Stop the Cycle* series will include twelve parent training sessions focused on reducing risk factors for children and youth. Parent sessions will take place concurrently with children and teen sessions during evening hours. Parents at Community Day school will be the first group invited to attend *Stop the Cycle* training series. The program may expand to other secondary schools in response to requests from principals. This agreement will automatically renew annually unless terminated upon the request of either party.

RATIONALE:

This parent education is designed to increase the home-school connection with parents while providing resources to support families.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the Memorandum of Understanding with County of Orange Health Care Agency.

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
BETWEEN
COUNTY OF ORANGE HEALTH CARE AGENCY
AND
Santa Ana Unified School District (SAUSD)
FOR THE PROVISION OF PREVENTION AND EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES
AND
DATA SHARING

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the County of Orange Health Care Agency (HCA) and Santa Ana Unified School District (SAUSD) is to outline the collaborative efforts between the parties for the purpose of providing prevention and early intervention services such as life skills education and facilitation of referrals and linkages to community and school resources for adolescents and parents in the school setting, as well as sharing certain programmatic and demographic data.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. TERM 3

II. SCOPE OF SERVICE 3

III. COST OF SERVICE..... 4

IV. BUSINESS ASSOCIATE TERMS AND CONDITIONS..... 4

V. INDEMNIFICATION..... 12

VI. CORRESPONDENCE..... 12

VI. TERMINATION 12

I. TERM

The term of this MOU shall commence on **January 29, 2014**, and will remain continuously in effect unless terminated by either Party pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph VII of this MOU. However, the Parties shall be obligated to perform such duties as would normally extend beyond this term including, but not limited to, obligations with respect to confidentiality.

II. SCOPE OF SERVICE

Stop the Cycle is a prevention program serving families with actual or potential involvement in the juvenile justice system that have stressors making them vulnerable to behavioral health problems. This program focuses on reducing risk factors for children and youth and increasing protective factors through parent training and family-strengthening programs. Services include family assessment, group interventions for children, teens, and parents, brief individual interventions to address specific family issues, and referral and linkage to community resources.-.

- A. OCHCA Staff serving as facilitators for the Stop the Cycle curriculum will include the following designations: Licensed Marriage and Family Therapist, Licensed Clinical Social Worker, Marriage and Family Therapist Intern, Associate Clinical Social Worker, Mental Health Specialists, Health Education Associates, Community Workers and Mental Health Workers. Additional designations may be used to co-facilitate groups and provide assistance with child care, and other program support as needed.
- B. Each Stop the Cycle series will include 12 sessions of approximately 120 minutes in length. Parent sessions will take place con-currently with the children and teen sessions. Families will be strongly encouraged to attend all sessions; and new families must begin attending by the fourth session in order to take part in the series.
- C. The series will continue for 12 consecutive weeks unless interrupted by holidays or other scheduled priorities. In the event that a class series is interrupted by a pre-scheduled activity or holiday, the series will resume the following week or as soon as is practical.
- D. Enrollment will be limited to 25 parents per series.
- E. The following documentation will be kept by Stop the Cycle for all participants that may contain identifying information: Consent for Participation, Confidentiality Statement, and Family Assessment.
- F. Children, Youth or Parents who exhibit disruptive behavior may be asked to leave at any time. If disruptive behavior persists, Stop the Cycle staff will make an effort to offer additional referrals to address problem behaviors, and the disruptive individual may be asked not to return for the duration of the series.
- G. The 12 sessions included in the Stop the Cycle series will be followed up by one Booster session to reinforce the learning objectives and offer support to the students and parents.

- H. Pre-test and post-test questionnaires focusing on behavior change, change in knowledge, and satisfaction surveys may be administered to parents, youth and children at their first class of attendance and at again at the 12th session. All outcome measures will be collected anonymously.
- I. Family Assessments prior to the start of a series or individual interventions to meet specific participant needs may be conducted at the participant home, series site, or another community location agreed upon by the participant and Stop the Cycle team member, and series site coordinator if necessary.
- J. Stop the Cycle will provide childcare to families with children under the age of 7, or for children who have special needs that make it difficult for them to participant in the Children's group. Childcare may be limited when appropriate child to caretaker ratios are exceeded. A parental consent must be signed in order for children to take part in childcare.
- K. Stop the Cycle staff will follow all laws in regards to Mandated Reporting of Child, Elder, or Dependent Adult Abuse.

III. COST OF SERVICE

All costs associated with the delivery of services identified in the Scope of Services section in this MOU shall be the sole responsibility of the County of Orange, Health Care Agency, Behavioral Health Services, Prevention and Intervention Division. All costs associated with facilities, facility personnel for the purpose of maintaining the facility and associated tasks, and the costs associated with facility maintenance are the sole responsibility of the Santa Ana Unified School District.

IV. BUSINESS ASSOCIATE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. The parties agree that the terms used, but not otherwise defined below, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) as it may exist now or be hereafter amended.
2. It is agreed by both parties that **Santa Ana Unified School District** is a Business Associate of HCA for the purposes of this MOU.
3. It is understood by both parties that the HIPAA Security and Privacy Rules apply to the **Santa Ana Unified School District** in the same manner as they apply to the covered entity (HCA). **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall therefore at all times be in compliance with the applicable provisions of both the Privacy and the Security Rules as are described in Subparagraphs B.4. and B.5. below, and is responsible for complying with the issued regulations for said rules, as they currently exist or are hereafter amended, for purposes of safeguarding any Protected Health Information "PHI" used or generated by **Santa Ana Unified School District** consistent with the terms of this MOU.

4. It is understood by both parties that the Privacy Rule does not pre-empt any state statutes, rules or regulations that impose more stringent requirements with respect to confidentiality of PHI.
5. HCA wishes to disclose certain information to **Santa Ana Unified School District** pursuant to the terms of this MOU, some of which may constitute PHI as defined in Subparagraph B.6. below.
6. HCA and intend to protect the privacy and provide for the security of PHI disclosed to the **Santa Ana Unified School District** pursuant to this MOU, in compliance with HIPAA and the regulations promulgated thereunder by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services as they may now exist or be hereafter amended.

B. DEFINITIONS

1. "Breach" means the acquisition, access, use, or disclosure of Protected Health Information in a manner not permitted under the HIPAA Privacy Rule which compromises the security or privacy of the Protected Health Information.
 - a. For purposes of this definition, compromises the security or privacy of the Protected Health Information means poses a significant risk of financial, reputational, or other harm to the Individual.
 - b. A use or disclosure of Protected Health Information that does not include the identifiers listed at §164.514 (e) (2), date of birth, and zip code does not compromise the security or privacy of protected health information.
 - c. Breach excludes:
 - (1) Any unintentional acquisition, access, or use of Protected Health Information by a workforce member or person acting under the authority of a covered entity or a business associate, if such acquisition, access, or use was made in good faith and within the scope of authority and does not result in further use or disclosure in a manner not permitted under the Privacy Rule.
 - (2) Any inadvertent disclosure by a person who is authorized to access Protected Health Information at a covered entity or business associate to another person authorized to access Protected Health Information at the same covered entity or business associate, or organized health care arrangement in which the covered entity participates, and the information received as a result of such disclosure is not further used or disclosed in a manner not permitted under the Privacy Rule.
 - (3) A disclosure of Protected Health Information where a covered entity or business associate has a good faith belief that an

unauthorized person to whom the disclosure was made would not reasonably have been able to retain such information.

2. “Designated Record Set” shall have the meaning given to such term under the Privacy Rule, including, but not limited to, 45 CFR Section 164.501.
3. “Individual” shall have the meaning given to such term under the Privacy Rule, including, but not limited to, 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.502(g).
4. “Privacy Rule” shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Part 160 and Part 164, Subparts A and E.
5. “Security Rule” shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 160, Part 162, and Part 164, Subparts A and C.”
6. “Protected Health Information” or “PHI” shall have the meaning given to such term under the Privacy Rule, including, but not limited to, 45 CFR Section 160.103, as applied to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.
7. “Required by Law” shall have the meaning given to such term under the Privacy Rule, including, but not limited to, 45 CFR Section 164.103.
8. “Secretary” shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his or her designee.
9. “Unsecured Protected Health Information” means Protected Health Information that is not rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of a technology or methodology specified by the Secretary of Health and Human Services in the guidance issued on the HHS Web site.

C. OBLIGATIONS AND ACTIVITIES OF **Santa Ana Unified School District** AS BUSINESS ASSOCIATE:

1. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees not to use or disclose PHI other than as permitted or required by this MOU or as required by law.
2. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of PHI other than as provided for by this MOU.
3. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to mitigate, to the extent practicable, any harmful effect that is known to **Santa Ana Unified School District** of a use or disclosure of PHI by **Santa Ana Unified School District** in violation of the requirements of this MOU.
4. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to report to HCA within five (5) business days any use or disclosure of PHI not provided for by this MOU of which **Santa Ana Unified School District** becomes aware.

5. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to ensure that any agent, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides PHI received from HCA, or created or received by **Santa Ana Unified School District** on behalf of HCA, agrees to the same restrictions and conditions that apply through this MOU to **Santa Ana Unified School District** with respect to such information.
6. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to provide access, within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of a written request by HCA, to PHI in a Designated Record Set, to HCA or, as directed by HCA, to an Individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.
7. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to make any amendment(s) to PHI in a Designated Record Set that HCA directs or agrees to pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.526 at the request of HCA or an Individual, within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of said request by HCA. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to notify HCA in writing no later than ten (10) calendar days after said amendment is completed.
8. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to make internal practices, books, and records, including policies and procedures and PHI, relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by **Santa Ana Unified School District** on behalf of HCA, available to HCA and the Secretary, in a time and manner as determined by HCA, or as designated by the Secretary, for purposes of the Secretary determining HCA's compliance with the Privacy Rule.
9. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to document any disclosures of PHI and to make information related to such disclosures available as would be required for HCA to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.
10. **Santa Ana Unified School District** agrees to provide HCA or an Individual, as directed by HCA, in a time and manner to be determined by HCA, that information collected in accordance with this MOU, in order to permit HCA to respond to a request by an Individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.
11. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall work with HCA upon notification by **Santa Ana Unified School District** to HCA of a Breach to properly determine if any Breach exclusions exist as defined in Subparagraph B.1.c. above.

D. SECURITY RULE

1. Security. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall establish and maintain appropriate administrative, physical and technical safeguards that reasonably and appropriately protect the confidentiality, integrity and availability of electronic PHI. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall follow generally accepted system security principles and the requirements of the final HIPAA rule pertaining to the security of PHI.
2. Agents and SubContractors. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall ensure that

any agent, including a subcontractor, to whom it provides electronic PHI, agrees to implement reasonable and appropriate safeguards to protect the PHI.

3. Security Incidents. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall report any “security incident” of which it becomes aware to HCA. For purposes of this MOU, a security incident means the attempted or successful unauthorized access, use, disclosure, modification, or destruction of information or interference with system operations. This does not include trivial incidents that occur on a daily basis, such as scans, “pings,” or unsuccessful attempts to penetrate computer networks or servers maintained by **Santa Ana Unified School District**.

E. BREACH DISCOVERY AND NOTIFICATION

1. Following the discovery of a Breach of Unsecured Protected Health Information, **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall notify HCA of such Breach, however both parties agree to a delay in the notification if so advised by a law enforcement official, pursuant to 45 CFR 164.412.
2. A Breach shall be treated as discovered by **Santa Ana Unified School District** as of the first day on which the Breach is known to the **Santa Ana Unified School District** or by exercising reasonable diligence, would have been known to **Santa Ana Unified School District**.
3. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall be deemed to have knowledge of a Breach if the Breach is known, or by exercising reasonable diligence would have known, to any person who is an employee, officer, or other agent of the **Santa Ana Unified School District** as determined by federal common law of agency.
4. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall provide the notification of the Breach without unreasonable delay, and in no case later than five (5) business days after a Breach.
5. **Santa Ana Unified School District** notification may be oral, but shall be followed by written notification within twenty-four (24) hours of the oral notification. Thereafter, **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall provide written notification containing the contents stated below, within five (5) business days. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall be required to provide any other information relevant to the Breach in writing, as soon as discovered, or as soon as the information is available.
6. **Santa Ana Unified School District** notification shall include, to the extent possible:
 - a. The identification of each Individual whose unsecured protected health information has been, or is reasonably believed by **Santa Ana Unified School District** to have been, accessed, acquired, used, or disclosed during the Breach,
 - b. Any other information that HCA is required to include in the notification to Individual it must provide pursuant to 45 CFR §164.404 (c), at the time **Santa Ana Unified School District** is required to notify HCA, or promptly thereafter as this information becomes available, even

after the regulatory sixty (60) day period set forth in 45 CFR § 164.410 (b) has elapsed, including:

- (1) A brief description of what happened, including the date of the Breach and the date of the discovery of the Breach, if known;
 - (2) A description of the types of Unsecured Protected Health Information that were involved in the Breach (such as whether full name, social security number, date of birth, home address, account number, diagnosis, disability code, or other types of information were involved);
 - (3) Any steps Individuals should take to protect themselves from potential harm resulting from the Breach;
 - (4) A brief description of what **Santa Ana Unified School District** is doing to investigate the Breach, to mitigate harm to Individuals, and to protect against any future Breaches; and
 - (5) Contact procedures for Individuals to ask questions or learn additional information, which shall include a toll-free telephone number, an e-mail address, Web site, or postal address.
7. HCA may require **Santa Ana Unified School District** to provide notice to the Individual as required in 45 CFR § 164.404 if it is reasonable to do so under the circumstances, at the sole discretion of the HCA.
 8. In the event that **Santa Ana Unified School District** is responsible for, or suffers a Breach of Unsecured Protected Health Information, in violation of the Privacy Rule, **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall have the burden of demonstrating that **Santa Ana Unified School District** made all notifications to HCA as required by the Breach Notification regulations, or in the alternative, that the use or disclosure did not constitute a Breach as defined in 45 CFR § 164.402.
 9. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall maintain documentation of all notifications required pursuant to this MOU in the event of an impermissible use or disclosure of Unsecured Protected Health Information, or its risk assessment of the application of an exception to demonstrate that the notification was not required.
 10. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall provide to HCA all specific and pertinent information about the Breach to permit HCA to meet its notification obligations under the HITECH Act, as soon as practicable, but in no event later than fifteen (15) calendar days after reporting the initial Breach to the HCA.
 11. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall continue to provide all additional pertinent information about the Breach to HCA as it may become available, in reporting increments of fifteen (15) calendar days after the last report to HCA. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall also respond in good faith to any reasonable requests for further information, or follow-up information after report to HCA, when such request is made by HCA.
 12. **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall bear all reasonable expense or other

costs associated with the Breach, and shall reimburse HCA for all expenses HCA incurs in addressing the Breach and consequences thereof, including costs of investigation, notification, remediation, documentation or other costs associated with addressing the Breach.

F. PERMITTED USES AND DISCLOSURES BY **Santa Ana Unified School District**

1. Except as otherwise limited in this MOU, **Santa Ana Unified School District** may use or disclose PHI to perform functions, activities, or services for, or on behalf of, HCA as specified in this MOU, provided that such use or disclosure would not violate the Privacy Rule if done by HCA or the minimum necessary policies and procedures of HCA.
2. **Santa Ana Unified School District** is permitted to disclose PHI received from HCA for the proper management and administration of **Santa Ana Unified School District** or to carry out legal responsibilities of **Santa Ana Unified School District** provided:
 - a. The disclosure is required by law; or
 - b. **Santa Ana Unified School District** obtains reasonable assurances from the person to whom the PHI is disclosed that it will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purposes for which it was disclosed to the person, the person will use appropriate safeguards to prevent unauthorized use or disclosure of the PHI, and the person immediately notifies **Santa Ana Unified School District** of any instance of which it is aware in which the confidentiality of the Information has been Breached. (ref. 45 C.F.R. 164.504(e)(4)(ii)).
3. **Santa Ana Unified School District** is also permitted to use or disclose PHI to provide data aggregation services, as that term is defined by 45 C.F.R. 164.501, relating to the health care operations of HCA.

G. OBLIGATIONS OF HCA

1. HCA shall notify **Santa Ana Unified School District** of any limitation(s) in HCA's notice of privacy practices in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such limitation may affect **Santa Ana Unified School District** use or disclosure of PHI.
2. HCA shall notify **Santa Ana Unified School District** of any changes in, or revocation of, permission by an Individual to use or disclose PHI, to the extent that such changes may affect use or disclosure of PHI.
3. HCA shall notify **Santa Ana Unified School District** of any restriction to the use or disclosure of PHI that HCA has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect **Santa Ana Unified School District** use or disclosure of PHI.

4. HCA shall not request **Santa Ana Unified School District** to use or disclose PHI in any manner that would not be permissible under the Privacy Rule if done by HCA.

H. BUSINESS ASSOCIATE TERMINATION

1. Notwithstanding the Termination provisions set forth in this MOU, the MOU shall only terminate when all of the PHI provided by HCA to **Santa Ana Unified School District** or created or received by **Santa Ana Unified School District** on behalf of HCA, is destroyed or returned to HCA, or if infeasible to return or destroy PHI, protections are extended to such information, in accordance with the termination provisions of this Subparagraph.
2. In addition to the rights and remedies provided in the Termination paragraph of this MOU, upon HCA's knowledge of a material breach by **Santa Ana Unified School District** of the requirements of this Paragraph, HCA shall either:
 - a. Provide an opportunity for **Santa Ana Unified School District** to cure the material breach or end the violation and terminate this MOU if **Santa Ana Unified School District** does not cure the material breach or end the violation within thirty (30) business days; or
 - b. Immediately terminate this MOU if **Santa Ana Unified School District** has breached a material term of this MOU and cure is not possible; or
 - c. If neither termination nor cure is feasible, HCA shall report the violation to the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services.
3. Upon termination of this MOU, all PHI provided by HCA to **Santa Ana Unified School District** or created or received by **Santa Ana Unified School District** on behalf of HCA, shall either be destroyed or returned to HCA as provided in the Termination paragraph of this MOU, and in conformity with the Privacy Rule.
 - a. This provision shall apply to PHI that is in the possession of subcontractors or agents of **Santa Ana Unified School District**.
 - b. **Santa Ana Unified School Districts** shall retain no copies of the PHI.
 - c. In the event that **Santa Ana Unified School District** determines that returning or destroying the PHI is infeasible, **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall provide to HCA notification of the conditions that make return or destruction infeasible. Upon determination by HCA that return or destruction of PHI is infeasible, **Santa Ana Unified School District** shall extend the protections of this MOU to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as **Santa Ana Unified School District** maintains such PHI.

V. **INDEMNIFICATION**

Santa Ana Unified School District agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY OF ORANGE (COUNTY), and hold COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies for which COUNTY's Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by **Santa Ana Unified School District** pursuant to this MOU. If judgment is entered against **Santa Ana Unified School District** and COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of COUNTY or COUNTY INDEMNITEES, **Santa Ana Unified School District** and COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither party shall request a jury apportionment.

VI. **CORRESPONDENCE**

Correspondence concerning this MOU will be sent to:

Santa Ana Unified School District

Attn: Heidi Cisneros

1629 S. Center Street

Santa Ana, CA 92704

HCA: Health Care Agency

Attn: Chip Pope

405 W. 5th Street

Santa Ana, CA 92701

VII. **TERMINATION**

- A. Either **Santa Ana Unified School District** or HCA may terminate this MOU without penalty immediately with cause or after thirty (30) calendar day's written notice without cause, unless otherwise specified. Notice shall be deemed served on the date of mailing. Cause shall be defined as any breach of this MOU, any misrepresentation, or fraud on the part of either Agency. Exercise by **Santa Ana Unified School District** of the right to terminate this MOU shall relieve **Santa Ana Unified School District** of all further obligations; and exercise by HCA of the right to terminate this MOU shall relieve HCA of all further obligations.
- B. Upon termination, or notice thereof, the Parties agree to cooperate with each other in the orderly transfer of service responsibilities, case records, and pertinent documents.
- C. The obligations of **Santa Ana Unified School District** and HCA under this MOU are contingent upon the availability of Federal and/or State funds, as applicable, for the reimbursement of either Agency's expenditures, and inclusion of sufficient funds for the services hereunder in the budget approved by the Orange County Board of

Supervisors each fiscal year this MOU remains in effect or operation. In the event that such funding is terminated or reduced, either Agency may immediately terminate or renegotiate this MOU. The decision to terminate or renegotiate shall be binding upon the other Agency. Each Agency shall provide the other Agency with written notification of such determination. Each Agency shall immediately comply with the other Agency's decision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, duly authorized representatives of the Parties have entered into this Memorandum of Understanding, in the County of Orange as attested to below.

By: _____

Dated: _____

Stefanie P. Phillips Ed.D.
Deputy Superintendent, Operations
Santa Ana Unified School District

By: _____

Dated: _____

MARK A. REFOWITZ
Director
County of Orange
Health Care Agency

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Ratification of Purchase Order Summary and Listing of Orders \$25,000 and Over for Period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO**

PREPARED BY: **Jonathan Geiszler, Director, Purchasing and Stores**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board ratification of the Purchase Order Summary and Listing of Orders \$25,000 and over for the period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014.

RATIONALE:

The Purchase Order Summary consists of all orders created during the period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014. A detailed listing is also included for orders \$25,000 and over for various items and services. These are new or revised purchase orders that have been previously approved on the contracts report.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Ratify Purchase Order Summary and Listing of Orders \$25,000 and over for the period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014.



Santa Ana Unified School District

Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D.
Deputy Superintendent, Operations

Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent

Date: January 13, 2014
To: Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
From: Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO
Subject: Purchase Order Summary: From 28-NOV-2013 through 14-JAN-2014

Fund 01 General Fund	\$3,817,561.14
Fund 12 Child Development	\$1,614.42
Fund 13 Cafeteria Fund	\$1,106,992.12
Fund 14 Deferred Maintenance Fund	\$56,698.80
Fund 24 SAUSD GO Bond, 2008 Election, Series A Building Fund	\$60,833.62
Fund 25 Capital Facilities Fund	\$1,775,736.47
Fund 26 Measure G Bond	\$76,158.74
Fund 29 Measure G	\$524,052.23
Fund 35 County School Facilities Fund	\$1,349,119.42
Fund 40 Special Reserve Fund	\$108,465.40
Fund 49 Capital Project Fund for Blended Component Units (CFD)	\$53,902.57
Fund 56 Debt Service Fund	\$1,440,220.69
Fund 68 Workers' Compensation	\$115,403.06
Grand Total:	\$10,090,530.26

Prepared By: Jonathan Geiszler, Director, Purchasing and Stores

1601 East Chestnut Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92701-6322, (714) 558-5501

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Audrey Yamagata-Noji, Ph.D., President • José Alfredo Hernández, J.D., Vice President
Rob Richardson, Clerk • John Palacio, Member • Cecilia "Ceci" Iglesias, Member

SAUSD Board of Education Purchase Order Listing \$25,000 and Over

From 28-NOV-2013 Through 14-JAN-2014

Page: 1 of 9

PO No.	Vendor			BOA Date
Funding	Description	Location		Amount
290005	VERIZON WIRELESS			
Unrestricted	Landline/Internet	DISTRICT-WIDE		\$100,000.00
Discretionary				
Accounts				
Unrestricted	Mobile	REGIONAL		\$1,400.00
Regional	Communications	OCCUPATIONAL		
Occupational		PROGRAM		
Centers/Program				
290006	NEXTEL OF CALIFORNIA, INC.			
Unrestricted	Landline/Internet	DISTRICT-WIDE		\$37,712.50
Discretionary				
Accounts				
290299	TCG LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION			2013/06/11
Medi-Cal Billing	Consultants	PUPIL SUPPORT		\$20,000.00
Option	Instructional	SERVICES		
Special Ed: Mental	Sub-Agreements for	SPECIAL EDUCATION		\$10,000.00
Health Services	Services			
290635	SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION			
Special Education	Sub-Agreements for	SPECIAL EDUCATION		\$16,235.19
	Services			
Special Education	Other Contracts	SPECIAL EDUCATION		\$25,000.00
290650	5 STAR WHOLESALE ELECTRIC SUPPLY & LIGHTING			
Ongoing & Major	Electrical/	BUILDING SERVICES		\$35,000.00
Maintenance Account	Electronics Building			
	Maintenance Supplies			
290732	MONTGOMERY HARDWARE COMPANY			
Deferred	Electrical/	BUILDING SERVICES		\$35,000.00
Maintenance Fund	Electronics Building			
	Maintenance Supplies			
290765	DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE ACCOUNTING OFFICE			
Unrestricted	Other Contracts	SCHOOL POLICE		\$39,000.00
Discretionary		SERVICES		
Accounts				
291332	LAUREL ADLER, LLC			
Unrestricted	Consultant	BUSINESS SERVICES		\$58,000.00
Discretionary	Noninstructional	DIVISION		
Accounts				

SAUSD Board of Education Purchase Order Listing \$25,000 and Over

From 28-NOV-2013 Through 14-JAN-2014

Page: 2 of 9

PO No.	Vendor			BOA Date
Funding	Description	Location		Amount
291640	ATKINSON, ANDELSON, LOYA, RUUD & ROMO			
Unrestricted	Legal Audit and	HUMAN RESOURCES		\$500,000.00
Discretionary	Election Contracts	DIVISION		
Accounts				
293235	DOLINKA GROUP, LLC			
Civic Center Rental	Consultant	BUILDING SERVICES		\$8,250.00
Fees	Noninstructional			
Capital Facilities	Consultant	FACILITIES/GOVERNMENTAL		\$66,750.00
Fund	Noninstructional	RELATIONS		
Community	Consultant	FACILITIES/GOVERNMENTAL		\$25,000.00
Facilities District	Noninstructional	RELATIONS		
293275	KODAK GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY			
Unrestricted	Maintenance	PUBLICATIONS		\$54,691.20
Discretionary	Contracts Repairs			
Accounts				
293462	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY			
General Fund	Stores	WAREHOUSE AND		\$38,076.00
		DELIVERY		
293721	ALL AMERICAN INSPECTION, INC.			
Measure G Series E	Building	EL SOL SCIENCE &		\$77,600.00
	Inspection	ARTS ACADEMY		
294355	NINYO & MOORE GEOTECHNICAL & ENVIROMENTAL SCIENCE			
SAUSD GO Bond, 2008	Building Lab Tests	GARFIELD ELEMENTARY		\$60,833.62
Election, Series A	Construction	SCHOOL		
City Santa Ana	Building Lab Tests	GARFIELD ELEMENTARY		\$92,434.00
Redevelopment	Construction	SCHOOL		
Measure G Series E	Building	DIAMOND ELEMENTARY		\$11,860.00
	Inspection	SCHOOL		
294434	PLAYWORKS EDUCATION ENERGIZED			
Economic Impact Aid	Sub-Agreements for	DIAMOND ELEMENTARY		\$2,000.00
	Services	SCHOOL		
Economic Impact Aid	Consultants	DIAMOND ELEMENTARY		\$28,000.00
	Instructional	SCHOOL		
294785	UNISOURCE WORLDWIDE, INC.			
General Fund	PUBLICATIONS	PUBLICATIONS		\$31,018.24
	INVENTORY			

SAUSD Board of Education Purchase Order Listing \$25,000 and Over

From 28-NOV-2013 Through 14-JAN-2014

Page: 3 of 9

PO No.	Vendor			BOA Date
Funding	Description	Location		Amount
295039	NEXUS IS, INC. OPSC School Facilities Bond	GARFIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$89,782.01
295046	HMC ARCHITECTS Measure G Series E Building Architect	SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL		\$189,521.76
295047	UNIVERSAL STEEL BUILDINGS CORP. Measure G Series E	SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL		\$28,700.00
295050	GHATAODE BANNON ARCHITECTS, LLP Fund 25 Community Day Building Architect	COMMUNITY DAY HIGH SCHOOL		\$274,631.00
295057	GHATAODE BANNON ARCHITECTS, LLP Garfield Community Building Architect Center	WILLARD INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		\$33,000.00
295144	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A. QZAB Solar Energy Debt Service Interest	DISTRICT-WIDE		\$85,336.69
	QZAB Solar Energy Other Debt Service Principal	DISTRICT-WIDE		\$1,352,969.00
295163	NEXUS IS, INC. OPSC School Facilities Bond	LATHROP INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		\$25,741.15
295164	NEXUS IS, INC. OPSC School Facilities Bond	LATHROP INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		\$280,858.85
295226	ORANGE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION SUPERINTENDT Special Ed: Mental Sub-Agreements for Health Services Services	PUPIL SUPPORT SERVICES		\$31,500.00
	Special Ed: Mental Consultants Health Services Instructional	PUPIL SUPPORT SERVICES		\$25,000.00
295240	HUFFMAN SECURITY COMPANY, INC. Unrestricted One Non-Capitalized time Funds Equipment	ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT		\$29,243.28
295255	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A. Unrestricted Other Authorized Discretionary Interfund Accounts Transfers	DISTRICT-WIDE		\$395,183.05

SAUSD Board of Education Purchase Order Listing \$25,000 and Over

From 28-NOV-2013 Through 14-JAN-2014

Page: 4 of 9

PO No.	Vendor			BOA Date
Funding	Description	Location		Amount
295259	AT&T OPSC School Facilities Bond	DIAMOND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$70,764.18
295260	AT&T OPSC School Facilities Bond	SPURGEON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		\$77,334.93
295263	AT&T OPSC School Facilities Bond	TAFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$37,351.80
295278	AT&T CALIFORNIA OPSC School Facilities Bond	TAFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$37,351.80
295281	AT&T CALIFORNIA OPSC School Facilities Bond	SPURGEON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		\$77,334.93
295282	AT&T CALIFORNIA OPSC School Facilities Bond	DIAMOND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$70,764.18
295308	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	Non-Capitalized Equipment	SEGERSTROM HIGH SCHOOL	\$26,266.00
295322	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY General Fund	Stores	WAREHOUSE AND DELIVERY	\$31,464.00
295333	MCGRAW HILL SCHOOL EDUCATION, LLC Title III Limited English Proficiency LEP Student	Materials & Supplies/Software	ENGLISH LEARNER PROGRAMS & STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	\$53,791.71
295404	RODOLFO GOMEZ Special Ed: Mental Health Services	Sub-Agreements for Services	SPECIAL EDUCATION	\$3,516.00
	Special Ed: Mental Health Services	Consultants Instructional	SPECIAL EDUCATION	\$25,000.00
295491	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	Other Equipment	SEGERSTROM HIGH SCHOOL	\$47,772.00

SAUSD Board of Education Purchase Order Listing \$25,000 and Over

From 28-NOV-2013 Through 14-JAN-2014

Page: 5 of 9

PO No.	Vendor			BOA Date
Funding	Description	Location		Amount
295497	BANC OF AMERICA LEASING AND CAPITAL, LLC			
Capital Facilities Fund	Debt Service Interest	DISTRICT-WIDE		\$76,532.02
Capital Facilities Fund	Other Debt Service Principal	DISTRICT-WIDE		\$998,699.00
295512	TERRA PAVE, INC.			
Civic Center Rental Fees	Building Contractor	MONTE VISTA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$117,700.00
295513	WOLVERINE FENCE COMPANY, INC.			
Capital Facilities Fund	Building Contractor	PIO PICO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$166,000.00
295604	REVOLUTION PREP, LLC			
IASA:Title I Basic Grants Low-Income	Other Contracts	CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL		\$10,000.00
Economic Impact Aid-LEP	Other Contracts	CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL		\$16,113.47
295614	AT&T CALIFORNIA			
OPSC School Facilities Bond		SPURGEON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		\$58,954.99
295615	AT&T CALIFORNIA			
Measure G Series E		SADDLEBACK HIGH SCHOOL		\$33,446.80
295629	PJHM ARCHITECTS, INC.			
Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	Building Architect	MACARTHUR FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		\$25,000.00
Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	Plans All Other Printing, etc.	MACARTHUR FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL		\$4,000.00
295632	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS			
IASA:Title I Basic Grants Low-Income	Materials & Supplies/Software	STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT		\$117,187.50
Title III Limited English Proficiency LEP Student	Non-Capitalized Equipment	ENGLISH LEARNER PROGRAMS & STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT		\$116,287.50

SAUSD Board of Education Purchase Order Listing \$25,000 and Over

From 28-NOV-2013 Through 14-JAN-2014

Page: 6 of 9

PO No.	Vendor			BOA Date
Funding	Description	Location		Amount
295700	THE FRUITGUYS, LLC			
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	PIO PICO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$21,100.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	ESQUEDA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$35,800.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	DAVIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$25,000.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	ADAMS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$19,300.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	DIAMOND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$19,500.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	EDISON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$21,850.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	FREMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$26,200.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	HARVEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$15,600.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$15,500.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	JACKSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$37,750.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$35,500.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	LOWELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$29,300.00

SAUSD Board of Education Purchase Order Listing \$25,000 and Over

From 28-NOV-2013 Through 14-JAN-2014

Page: 7 of 9

PO No.	Vendor			BOA Date
Funding	Description	Location		Amount
295700	THE FRUITGUYS, LLC			
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	MADISON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$36,350.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$16,000.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	MARTIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$25,200.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	MONROE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$16,400.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	MONTE VISTA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$22,700.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	ROOSEVELT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$27,400.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	SEPULVEDA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$14,800.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$32,500.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	WILSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$23,050.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	REMINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$11,400.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	KENNEDY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$27,300.00
Child Nutrition: Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program	Food Inventory Site Distribution	HENINGER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		\$15,600.00

SAUSD Board of Education Purchase Order Listing \$25,000 and Over

From 28-NOV-2013 Through 14-JAN-2014

Page: 8 of 9

PO No.	Vendor			BOA Date
Funding	Description	Location		Amount
295700	THE FRUITGUYS, LLC			
Child Nutrition:	Food Inventory	GARFIELD ELEMENTARY		\$23,900.00
Fresh Fruit and	Site Distribution	SCHOOL		
Vegetable Program				
Child Nutrition:	Food Inventory	CARVER ELEMENTARY		\$21,000.00
Fresh Fruit and	Site Distribution	SCHOOL		
Vegetable Program				
Child Nutrition:	Food Inventory	HEROES ELEMENTARY		\$24,600.00
Fresh Fruit and	Site Distribution	SCHOOL		
Vegetable Program				
Child Nutrition:	Food Inventory	WALKER ELEMENTARY		\$19,100.00
Fresh Fruit and	Site Distribution	SCHOOL		
Vegetable Program				
Child Nutrition:	Food Inventory	KING ELEMENTARY		\$28,500.00
Fresh Fruit and	Site Distribution	SCHOOL		
Vegetable Program				
Child Nutrition:	Food Inventory	ROMERO-CRUZ		\$8,600.00
Fresh Fruit and	Site Distribution	ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		
Vegetable Program				
295762	CULVER NEWLIN, INC.			
Unrestricted One	Non-Capitalized	BUSINESS SERVICES		\$221,725.30
time Funds	Equipment	DIVISION		
295777	DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS			
Workers'	Testing Dues &	RISK MANAGEMENT		\$88,831.31
Compensation	Participation Fees			
295824	INTERNATIONAL CENTER FOR LEADERSHIP			
IASA:Title I Basic	Sub-Agreements for	STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT		\$110,800.00
Grants Low-Income	Services			
295842	AT&T CALIFORNIA			
Unrestricted	Other Contracts	DISTRICT-WIDE		\$100,000.00
Discretionary				
Accounts				
295901	PJHM ARCHITECTS, INC.			
OPSC School	Building Architect	FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY		\$265,761.04
Facilities Bond		SCHOOL		
OPSC School	Building Architect	KING ELEMENTARY		\$92,310.32
Facilities Bond		SCHOOL		

SAUSD Board of Education Purchase Order Listing \$25,000 and Over

From 28-NOV-2013 Through 14-JAN-2014

Page: 9 of 9

PO No.	Vendor			BOA Date
Funding	Description	Location		Amount
295901	PJHM ARCHITECTS, INC.			
OPSC School	Plans All Other	FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY		\$2,000.00
Facilities Bond	Printing, etc.	SCHOOL		
OPSC School	Plans All Other	KING ELEMENTARY		\$2,000.00
Facilities Bond	Printing, etc.	SCHOOL		
295929	NTD ARCHITECTURE			
Measure G Bond	Building Architect	CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL		\$61,121.01
Series B				
295930	CONSULTING & CONTRACTED SERVICES, INC.			
California Clean	Other Contracts	CONSTRUCTION		\$36,800.00
Energy Jobs Act				
295938	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS			
Unrestricted One	Non-Capitalized	BUSINESS SERVICES		\$26,426.00
time Funds	Equipment	DIVISION		
295947	WAXIE SANITARY SUPPLY			
General Fund	Stores	WAREHOUSE AND		\$32,775.00
		DELIVERY		

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Ratification of Expenditure Summary and Warrant Listing for Period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO**

PREPARED BY: **Christeen Betz, Director, Accounting**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board ratification of the Expenditure Summary and Warrant Listing for the expenditures \$25,000 and over on a bi-monthly basis.

RATIONALE:

The Expenditure Summary consists of all warrants created during the period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014. A detailed listing for expenditures \$25,000 and over is also included. These items have already been submitted in the prior month's Purchase Order report.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Ratify Expenditure Summary and Warrant Listing of expenditures over \$25,000 for the period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014.



Santa Ana Unified School District

Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D.
*Deputy Superintendent,
Operations, CBO*

Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent

Date: January 14, 2014
To: Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
From: Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO
Subject: Expenditures Summary:

From 28-NOV-2013 through 14-JAN-2014

Fund 01 General Fund	\$9,331,268.35
Fund 09 Charter School Fund	\$217,866.29
Fund 12 Child Development	\$3,237.77
Fund 13 Cafeteria Fund	\$1,154,648.75
Fund 14 Deferred Maintenance Fund	\$68,806.78
Fund 24 SAUSD GO Bond, 2008 Election, Series A Building Fund	\$9,088.41
Fund 25 Capital Facilities Fund	\$450,399.77
Fund 26 Measure G Bond	\$6,000.00
Fund 29 Measure G	\$192,172.37
Fund 35 County School Facilities Fund	\$801,043.05
Fund 40 Special Reserve Fund	\$511,937.20
Fund 49 Capital Project Fund for Blended Component	\$8,780.00
Fund 68 Workers' Compensation	\$401,363.68
Fund 69 Health & Welfare	\$5,772,010.82
Fund 81 Property & Liability	\$87,536.53
Total Expenditures:	\$19,016,159.77

1601 East Chestnut Avenue, Santa Ana, CA 92701-6322, (714) 558-5501

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Audrey Yamagata-Noji, Ph.D., President • José Alfredo Hernández, J.D., Vice President
Rob Richardson, Clerk • John Palacio, Member • Cecilia "Ceci" Iglesias, Member

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 04, 2013

Page 1 of 4

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 01 General Fund			
84188340	SILICON VALLEY MATHEMATICS INITIATIVE, LLC S.D. Bechtel, Jr. Foundation	STAFF DEVELOPMENT	\$40,085.81
84188312	EDWARD B. COLE, SR. ACADEMY Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	\$37,534.00
84188313	EL SOL SCIENCE AND ARTS ACADEMY Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	\$84,983.00
84188314	NOVA ACADEMY EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	\$44,284.00
84188315	ORANGE COUNTY EDUCATIONAL ARTS ACADEMY Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	\$62,719.00
84188316	ORANGE COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL OF THE ARTS Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	\$201,494.00
84188319	CITY OF SANTA ANA Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	DISTRICTWIDE	\$73,782.38
84188321	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON Head Start Unrestricted - Regional Occupational Centers/Program (ROC/P 6350) Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	CHILD DEVELOPMENT REGIONAL OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAM DISTRICTWIDE	\$388,353.29
84188311	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY City of Santa Ana Redevelopment Fees	DISTRICTWIDE	\$1,438,305.69
84188339	SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION Special Education	SPECIAL EDUCATION	\$32,006.82

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 04, 2013

Page 2 of 4

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
84188337	REVOLVING CASH FUND		\$32,446.91
	Department of Rehab: Workability II, Transition Partnership	TRANSITION PROGRAMS	
	Donations (Miscellaneous)	MARTIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL	
	Economic Impact Aid	CHAVEZ CONTINUATION HIGH SCHOOL	
		LORIN GRISET ACADEMY	
		VILLA FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
	Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	
	IASA: Title I Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected, Part A	JACKSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
	Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	BUSINESS SERVICES DIVISION	
		CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL	
		CONSTRUCTION	
		DISTRICTWIDE	
		GODINEZ FUNDAMENTAL HIGH SCHOOL	
		SADDLEBACK HIGH SCHOOL	
		SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL	
		SEGERSTROM HIGH SCHOOL	
		SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE	
		THORPE FUNDAMENTAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	
Fund 09 Charter School Fund			
84188439	NOVA ACADEMY EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL		\$57,506.00
	Fund 09 Charter School Fund	ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT	
	Fund 9 Common Core State Standards (CCSS)	ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT	

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 04, 2013

Page 3 of 4

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 13 Cafeteria Fund			
84188486	DRIFTWOOD DAIRY Child Nutrition: School Programs	FOOD 4 THOUGHT	\$39,189.97
84188449	GOLD STAR FOODS Child Nutrition: School Programs	CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL FOOD 4 THOUGHT GODINEZ FUNDAMENTAL HIGH SCHOOL MCFADDEN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL MENDEZ FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL SADDLEBACK HIGH SCHOOL SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	\$69,413.03
84188483	LOEWY ENTERPRISES, INC. dba SUNRISE PRODUCE Child Nutrition: School Programs	GODINEZ FUNDAMENTAL HIGH SCHOOL SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL VILLA FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	\$46,522.89
Fund 25 Capital Facilities Fund			
84188467	GHATAODE BANNON ARCHITECTS, LLP Fund 25 Community Day Fund 25 Garfield Community Center	COMMUNITY DAY HIGH SCHOOL WILLARD INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	\$30,460.78
Fund 35 County School Facilities Fund			
84188473	NEXUS IS, INC. Fund 35 OPSC School Facilities Bond Projects	LATHROP INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	\$306,882.06
Fund 68 Workers' Compensation			
84188477	SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT WORKERS' COMP. Fund 68 Workers' Compensation	RISK MANAGEMENT	\$117,306.94

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 04, 2013

Page 4 of 4

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 69 Health & Welfare			
84188481	SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT		\$500,000.00
	Health & Welfare - Active Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
	Health & Welfare - Retired Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
		Grand Total:	\$3,603,276.57

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 11, 2013

Page 1 of 3

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 01 General Fund			
84188626	ORACLE AMERICA, INC. Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTER	\$51,433.39
84188606	DURHAM SCHOOL SERVICES, L.P. 30-R2002-653 Before and After School Learning & Safe Neighborhood Partnerships Donations-ASB Transportation Transportation-Home to School Transportation-Special Education	DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TAFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT	\$632,702.99
84188525	ORANGE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION Special Ed: Mental Health Services	PUPIL SUPPORT SERVICES	\$28,250.00
84188514	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES ARRA Title 1 School Improvement Grant (SIG) PLAS	WILLARD INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	\$40,055.02
84188506	E.A.P. TECHNOLOGY, INC. Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTER	\$88,652.38
84188497	CAL PERS SAFETY Fund 01 General Fund	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$52,040.13
84188490	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	DISTRICTWIDE	\$395,183.05

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 11, 2013

Page 2 of 3

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 13 Cafeteria Fund			
84188726	PRESSED PAPERBOARD TECHNOLOGIES, LLC Child Nutrition: School Programs	FOOD 4 THOUGHT	\$28,691.07
84188721	GOLD STAR FOODS Child Nutrition: School Programs	CARR INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL FOOD 4 THOUGHT LATHROP INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL MCFADDEN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL VILLA FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	\$123,611.78
Fund 35 County School Facilities Fund			
84188756	BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION Fund 35 OPSC School Facilities Bond Projects	DIAMOND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	\$30,346.00
84188755	AT&T CALIFORNIA Fund 35 OPSC School Facilities Bond Projects Fund 35 OPSC School Facilities Bond Projects-Second Issuance	DIAMOND ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MONROE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL SPURGEON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL TAFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	\$175,870.62
Fund 40 Special Reserve Fund			
84188766	SUNPOWER CORPORATION, SYSTEMS Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	HENINGER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	\$80,672.43
84188765	SUNPOWER CORPORATION, SYSTEMS Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	MCFADDEN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	\$116,324.79

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 11, 2013

Page 3 of 3

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 69 Health & Welfare			
84188771	ALAMEDA COUNTY SCHOOLS INSURANCE GROUP (ACSIG)		\$251,930.92
	Health & Welfare - Active Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
	Health & Welfare - Retired Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
Fund 81 Property & Liability			
84188774	CORVEL CORPORATION		\$39,667.22
	Fund 81 Property & Liability	RISK MANAGEMENT	
Grand Total:			\$2,135,431.79

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 18, 2013

Page 1 of 4

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 01 General Fund			
84188778	CITY OF SANTA ANA Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	DISTRICTWIDE	\$46,273.27
84188808	THINK TOGETHER 21st Century ASSETS (roll-up 4124) 30-R2002-653 Before and After School Learning & Safe Neighborhood Partnerships Carol M White PEP Grant	DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE SPECIAL PROJECTSWELLNESS	\$797,100.12
84188813	XEROX CORPORATION Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	DISTRICTWIDE	\$361,515.41
84188845	PRINT & FINISHING SOLUTIONS Fund 01 General Fund Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	PUBLICATIONS PUBLICATIONS	\$51,124.00
84188868	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS ARRA Title 1 School Improvement Grant (SIG) PLAS Fund 01 General Fund IASA: Title I Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected, Part A Medi-Cal Billing Option	SADDLEBACK HIGH SCHOOL ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT ENGLISH LEARNER PROGRAMS & STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT SPEECH & LANGUAGE	\$96,312.01
84188911	UNISOURCE WORLDWIDE, INC. Fund 01 General Fund	ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT PUBLICATIONS	\$33,189.52
84188913	WARE DISPOSAL, INC. Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	DISTRICTWIDE	\$59,666.82
84188938	WARE DISPOSAL, INC. Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	DISTRICTWIDE	\$28,725.03
84188781	ATKINSON, ANDELSON, LOYA, RUUD & ROMO Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	BUSINESS SERVICES DIVISION HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION	\$92,271.41

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 18, 2013

Page 2 of 4

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
84188802	SCHOOL INNOVATIONS & ACHIEVEMENT, INC. Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT	\$42,000.00

Fund 13 Cafeteria Fund

84188944	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS Child Nutrition: School Programs	FOOD 4 THOUGHT MENDEZ FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	\$34,234.67
84188952	GOLD STAR FOODS Child Nutrition: School Programs	FOOD 4 THOUGHT	\$42,351.09
84188954	GOLD STAR FOODS Child Nutrition: School Programs	FOOD 4 THOUGHT	\$53,656.53
84188955	GOLD STAR FOODS Child Nutrition: School Programs	FOOD 4 THOUGHT	\$27,603.23

Fund 25 Capital Facilities Fund

84188777	BANC OF AMERICA LEASING AND CAPITAL, LLC Fund 25 Capital Facilities Fund	DISTRICTWIDE	\$38,266.01
84188965	GHATAODE BANNON ARCHITECTS, LLP Fund 25 Community Day Fund 25 Capital Facilities Fund	COMMUNITY DAY HIGH SCHOOL SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL	\$172,308.38
84188968	WOLVERINE FENCE COMPANY, INC. Fund 25 Capital Facilities Fund	PIO PICO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	\$35,702.20
84188969	WOLVERINE FENCE COMPANY, INC. Fund 25 Capital Facilities Fund	PIO PICO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	\$121,932.50

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 18, 2013

Page 3 of 4

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 29 Measure G			
84188972	AT&T CALIFORNIA Fund 29 Measure G Series E	SADDLEBACK HIGH SCHOOL	\$33,470.77
84188975	INTERCOM CLOCKS & SIGNAL SERVICE Fund 29 Measure G Series E	GARFIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL LATHROP INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL SPURGEON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL WILSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	\$30,464.25
Fund 35 County School Facilities Fund			
84188979	AT&T CALIFORNIA Fund 35 OPSC School Facilities Bond Projects	SPURGEON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	\$51,930.98
Fund 68 Workers' Compensation			
84188996	SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT WORKERS' COMP. Fund 68 Workers' Compensation	RISK MANAGEMENT	\$35,692.07

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

December 18, 2013

Page 4 of 4

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 69 Health & Welfare			
84189001	KAISER FOUNDATION HEALTH PLAN		\$1,140,843.68
	Health & Welfare - Active Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
	Health & Welfare - Retired Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
84189000	DELTACARE USA		\$46,060.96
	Health & Welfare - Active Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
	Health & Welfare - Retired Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
84189002	VISION SERVICE PLAN		\$38,946.41
	Health & Welfare - Active Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
	Health & Welfare - Retired Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
84188999	BLUE SHIELD OF CALIFORNIA		\$2,980,424.67
	Health & Welfare - Active Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
	Health & Welfare - Retired Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
Grand Total:			\$6,492,065.99

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 02, 2014

Page 1 of 3

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 01 General Fund			
84189110	APEX AUDIO, INC.		\$60,557.82
	ARRA Title 1 School Improvement Grant (SIG) PLAS	VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	
	Fund 01 General Fund	ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT	
84189012	CATAPULT LEARNING WEST, LLC		\$29,863.52
	IASA: Title I Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected, Part A	NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS	
	Title III Limited English Proficiency LEP Student Program	NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS	
84189022	DON BOOKSTORE		\$25,352.29
	Lottery: Instructional Materials	MIDDLE COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL	
84189037	REVOLVING CASH FUND		\$39,470.18
	Donations (Miscellaneous)	WILSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
	Economic Impact Aid-LEP	WILSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
	Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	
		HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION	
	Special Education	SPECIAL EDUCATION	
	Title III Limited English Proficiency LEP Student Program	ENGLISH LEARNER PROGRAMS & STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	
	Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	BOARD OF EDUCATION	
		CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL	
		CONSTRUCTION	
		GODINEZ FUNDAMENTAL HIGH SCHOOL	
		MENDEZ FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		SADDLEBACK HIGH SCHOOL	
		SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL	
		VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	
84189064	VMI, INC.		\$39,757.06
	ARRA Title 1 School Improvement Grant (SIG) PLAS	VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	
	Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 02, 2014

Page 2 of 3

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
84189129	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON		\$381,502.64
	Head Start	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	
	Unrestricted - Regional Occupational Centers/Program (ROC/P 6350)	REGIONAL OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAM	
	Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	DISTRICTWIDE	
84189008	SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON		\$40,706.05
	Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	DISTRICTWIDE	
 Fund 13 Cafeteria Fund			
84189076	GOLD STAR FOODS		\$82,359.95
	Child Nutrition: School Programs	NUTRITION SERVICES	
84189065	A & R WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS		\$26,813.09
	Child Nutrition: School Programs	CHAVEZ CONTINUATION HIGH SCHOOL	
		LATHROP INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		MACARTHUR FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		NUTRITION SERVICES	
84189068	DRIFTWOOD DAIRY		\$52,437.74
	Child Nutrition: School Programs	NUTRITION SERVICES	
84189070	DRIFTWOOD DAIRY		\$38,644.33
	Child Nutrition: School Programs	NUTRITION SERVICES	
84189074	GOLD STAR FOODS		\$32,307.96
	Child Nutrition: School Programs	NUTRITION SERVICES	

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 02, 2014

Page 3 of 3

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 40 Special Reserve Fund			
84189101	SUNPOWER CORPORATION, SYSTEMS Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL	\$45,151.60
84189102	SUNPOWER CORPORATION, SYSTEMS Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	CARR INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	\$38,593.18
84189103	SUNPOWER CORPORATION, SYSTEMS Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	\$28,540.28
84189100	SUNPOWER CORPORATION, SYSTEMS Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	TAFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	\$39,314.42
Fund 68 Workers' Compensation			
84189104	SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT WORKERS' COMP. Fund 68 Workers' Compensation	RISK MANAGEMENT	\$187,389.42
Fund 69 Health & Welfare			
84189106	SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT Health & Welfare - Active Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$500,000.00
	Health & Welfare - Retired Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
Fund 81 Property & Liability			
84189107	CORVEL CORPORATION Fund 81 Property & Liability	RISK MANAGEMENT	\$34,422.12
Grand Total:			\$1,723,183.65

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 08, 2014

Page 1 of 9

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 01 General Fund			
84189201	WESTERN POWER SYSTEMS Ongoing & Major Maintenance Account	BUILDING SERVICES	\$33,270.00
84189133	EL SOL SCIENCE AND ARTS ACADEMY Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	\$84,983.00
84189134	NOVA ACADEMY EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	\$44,284.00
84189135	ORANGE COUNTY EDUCATIONAL ARTS ACADEMY Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	\$62,719.00
84189136	ORANGE COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL OF THE ARTS Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	\$201,494.00
84189145	MIND RESEARCH INSTITUTE Economic Impact Aid	STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	\$189,717.00
84189151	XEROX CORPORATION Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	DISTRICTWIDE	\$93,600.25

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 08, 2014

Page 2 of 9

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
84189154	APPLE, INC.		\$53,640.65
	Economic Impact Aid	JACKSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		SADDLEBACK HIGH SCHOOL	
	Economic Impact Aid-LEP	WILSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
	Fund 01 General Fund	ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT	
	Medi-Cal Billing Option	SPECIAL EDUCATION	
		SPEECH & LANGUAGE	
	Special Ed: Early Ed Individuals with Exceptional Needs Infant Program	MITCHELL CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER	
	Special Education	MCFADDEN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		SPECIAL EDUCATION	
	Two-Way Digital ITFS Licensee Revenue	TECHNOLOGY	
	Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTER	
		SEGERSTROM HIGH SCHOOL	
		WALKER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
84189156	AREY JONES EDUCATIONAL SOLUTIONS		\$26,656.97
	Fund 01 General Fund	ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT	
	IASA: Title I Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected, Part A	ENGLISH LEARNER PROGRAMS & STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	
	Special Ed: Early Ed Individuals with Exceptional Needs Infant Program	MITCHELL CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER	
	Unrestricted - Regional Occupational Centers/Program (ROC/P 6350)	REGIONAL OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAM	
	Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTER	
		WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
84189132	EDWARD B. COLE, SR. ACADEMY		\$37,534.00
	Fund 01 General Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	
84189198	UNISOURCE WORLDWIDE, INC.		\$25,346.16
	Fund 01 General Fund	ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT	
		WAREHOUSE AND DELIVERY	

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 08, 2014

Page 3 of 9

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
84189217	DURHAM SCHOOL SERVICES, L.P.		\$660,736.81
	30-R2002-653 Before and After School Learning & Safe Neighborhood Partnerships	HOOVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
	Transportation-Home to School	TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT	
	Transportation-Special Education	TRANSPORTATION DEPARTMENT	

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 08, 2014

Page 4 of 9

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
84189197	U S BANK - CAL CARD		\$114,526.54
	ARRA Title 1 School Improvement Grant (SIG) PLAS	WILLARD INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
	Beginning Teacher-BTSA	STAFF DEVELOPMENT	
	Carl D Perkins Section 131 Career and Technical Education act of 1998	VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	
	Carol M White PEP Grant	SPECIAL PROJECTSWELLNESS	
	Closing Latino Achievement Gap	ENGLISH LEARNER PROGRAMS & STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	
	Donations (Miscellaneous)	DAVIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		MADISON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		MONROE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		REMLINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		SANTIAGO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		SEPULVEDA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		SIERRA PREPARATORY ACADEMY	
		VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	
	Economic Impact Aid	CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL	
		CHAVEZ CONTINUATION HIGH SCHOOL	
		GODINEZ FUNDAMENTAL HIGH SCHOOL	
		HEROES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		PIO PICO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		REMLINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
	Economic Impact Aid-LEP	CARVER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		DAVIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		FREMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		JEFFERSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		WALKER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 08, 2014

Page 5 of 9

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	Fund 01 General Fund	WILSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION	
	Global Business Academy [0190] VHS	VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	
	Head Start	CHILD DEVELOPMENT	
	High School Inc.	VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	
	IASA: Title I Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected, Part A	EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION	
		ENGLISH LEARNER PROGRAMS & STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	
		GODINEZ FUNDAMENTAL HIGH SCHOOL	
		HENINGER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		JACKSON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		KENNEDY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		KING ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		MADISON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		MCFADDEN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		MENDEZ FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		MONROE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		MONTE VISTA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		ROMERO-CRUZ ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		SIERRA PREPARATORY ACADEMY	
		STAFF DEVELOPMENT	
		STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	
		VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	
	IASA: Title I Migrant Ed Regular and Summer Program	MIGRANT EDUCATION	
	Kinder Readiness Program II	EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION	
	Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (MAA)	PUPIL SUPPORT SERVICES	
	Medi-Cal Billing Option	SPEECH & LANGUAGE	
	Ongoing & Major Maintenance Account	BUILDING SERVICES	

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 08, 2014

Page 6 of 9

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	QZAB Solar Energy	CARR INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		MACARTHUR FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		MCFADDEN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
	Recognition Programs	DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE	
	S.D. Bechtel, Jr. Foundation	STAFF DEVELOPMENT	
	Special Ed: Early Ed Individuals with Exceptional Needs Infant Program	TAFT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
	Special Ed: IDEA Early Intervention Grants	MITCHELL CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER	
	Special Education	GODINEZ FUNDAMENTAL HIGH SCHOOL	
		MCFADDEN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		MITCHELL CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER	
		SPECIAL EDUCATION	
		SPEECH & LANGUAGE	
	Title III Limited English Proficiency LEP Student Program	ENGLISH LEARNER PROGRAMS & STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	
	Title II-Part A Improving Teacher Quality	ENGLISH LEARNER PROGRAMS & STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT	
	Two-Way Digital ITFS Licensee Revenue	TECHNOLOGY	
	Unrestricted - CalSafe (6091/6092)	EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION	
	Unrestricted - Regional Occupational Centers/Program (ROC/P 6350)	REGIONAL OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAM	
	Unrestricted Discretionary Accounts	BOARD OF EDUCATION	
		BUILDING SERVICES	
		BUSINESS SERVICES DIVISION	
		CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL	
		COMMUNICATIONS	
		CONSTITUENCY SERVICES	
		CONSTRUCTION	
		DAVIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		ELEMENTARY DIVISION	
		ESQUEDA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		FACILITIES/GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 08, 2014

Page 7 of 9

Check #

Vendor

Location

Amount

FRANKLIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
FREMONT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
GARFIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
GODINEZ FUNDAMENTAL HIGH SCHOOL
HEROES ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
HUMAN RESOURCES DIVISION
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CENTER
LATHROP INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL
LOWELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MACARTHUR FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE
SCHOOL
MADISON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MARTIN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
MENDEZ FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE
SCHOOL
MIDDLE COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL
PAYROLL DEPARTMENT
PUBLICATIONS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
RESEARCH AND EVALUATION
ROOSEVELT ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL
SANTIAGO ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
SCHOOL POLICE SERVICES
SECONDARY DIVISION
SEGERSTROM HIGH SCHOOL
SIERRA PREPARATORY ACADEMY
SPURGEON INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE
THORPE FUNDAMENTAL ELEMENTARY
SCHOOL

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 08, 2014

Page 8 of 9

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
		VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	
		VILLA FUNDAMENTAL INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		WAREHOUSE AND DELIVERY	
		WASHINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	
		WILLARD INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
	Visual & Performing Arts Professional Learning Community Grant	VISUAL & PERFORMING ARTS	

Fund 09 Charter School Fund

84189265	NOVA ACADEMY EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL		\$160,360.29
	Fund 09 Charter School Fund	CASH ACCOUNT	

Fund 13 Cafeteria Fund

84189273	DRIFTWOOD DAIRY		\$49,845.95
	Child Nutrition: School Programs	NUTRITION SERVICES	

84189277	IFUSION SOLUTIONS, INC.		\$43,267.50
	Child Nutrition: School Programs	NUTRITION SERVICES	

Fund 29 Measure G

84189297	TJ JANCA CONSTRUCTION, INC.		\$37,300.00
	Fund 29 Measure G Series E	SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL	

Fund 35 County School Facilities Fund

84189298	BALFOUR BEATTY CONSTRUCTION		\$46,193.75
	Fund 35 OPSC School Facilities Bond Projects	GARFIELD ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	

Fund 40 Special Reserve Fund

84189302	CULVER NEWLIN, INC.		\$76,386.12
	Fund 40 QZAB Solar Energy Savings 2012	CENTURY HIGH SCHOOL	
		MCFADDEN INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL	
		SANTA ANA HIGH SCHOOL	
		VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL	

SAUSD Board of Education Warrant Listing

January 08, 2014

Page 9 of 9

<u>Check #</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Fund 68 Workers' Compensation			
84189304	SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT WORKERS' COMP. Fund 68 Workers' Compensation	RISK MANAGEMENT	\$51,902.47
Fund 69 Health & Welfare			
84189307	ALAMEDA COUNTY SCHOOLS INSURANCE GROUP (ACSIG) Health & Welfare - Active Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	\$287,636.60
	Health & Welfare - Retired Employees	DISTRICT EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	
Grand Total:			\$2,381,401.06

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval/Ratification of Listing of Agreements/Contracts with Santa Ana Unified School District and Various Consultants Submitted for Period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO**

PREPARED BY: **Jonathan Geiszler, Director, Purchasing and Stores**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval/ratification of the listing of agreements/contracts with Santa Ana Unified School District and various consultants submitted for the period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014.

RATIONALE:

Consultants have been requested by school sites and District staff to enhance and support educational programs and provide professional development to improve student achievement.

The attached list identifies various consultants that will provide services throughout the District whose compensation is under \$250,000.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve/ratify the listing of agreements/contracts with the Santa Ana Unified School District and various consultants submitted for the period of November 28, 2013 through January 14, 2014.

2013-14 LISTING OF CONSULTANTS/CONTRACTED SERVICES
Submitting Division: Educational Services
January 28, 2014

NO.	NAME	IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DISTRICT/TYPE OF SERVICE	DATE	ANNUAL RENEWAL	FUNDING SOURCE	MAXIMUM NOT TO EXCEED	REQ. NO.
1.	Full Spectrum Ratification	Jackson Elementary School: Provided a portable planetarium and a leading expert will engage students to an astronomical journey and teach them about Astronomy and Solar System.	November 15, 2013		EIA	\$650.00	153130
2.	Discovery Science Center Ratification	Monte Vista Elementary School: Provided third-grade students with hands-on experience in science in the area of Life Science.	December 17, 2013		FEDCO Grant Fund	\$1,159.00	153770
3.	Bureau of Lectures Ratification	Walker Elementary School: Provided an assembly of Russian music, dance, and song ensemble. These dancers will perform dances unique to the various regions of Russia.	November 22, 2013		Fundraiser Fund	\$1,000.00	153253
4.	Scholastic, Inc. Ratification	Santa Ana High School: Provided teachers and administrators training in effective implementation of the System 44 and READ 180 intensive intervention programs.	January 1, 2014 through June 30, 2014		EIA	\$11,495.00	154174
5.	Orange County Department of Education	Heroes Elementary School: Will provide an instructional consultant that will work with third-grade students. Full Spectrum will show the "Birds of Prey" which goes with the Open Court Unit of "City Wildlife" and also the science unit of "Living Things."	January 30, 2014		Donation Fund	\$725.00	153175

2013-14 LISTING OF CONSULTANTS/CONTRACTED SERVICES

Submitting Division: Educational Services

January 28, 2014

Page 2

NO.	NAME	IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DISTRICT/TYPE OF SERVICE	DATE	ANNUAL RENEWAL	FUNDING SOURCE	MAXIMUM NOT TO EXCEED	REQ. NO.
6.	Tony Orozco dba Disciplina Positiva	Lincoln Elementary School: Will provide parent-training sessions that will take place once per week over a six-week period. Parents will learn how to face the challenges they experience with children on a daily basis such as homework, rebellion, peer pressure, gangs, technology, drugs, etc.	January 31, 2014 through March 7, 2014		Title I	\$4,000.00	153017
7.	Girls on the Run Orange County	Martin Elementary School: Will provide twenty-four lessons, twice a week for twelve weeks, to fifteen female students grades 3 to 5.	February 1, 2014 through June 12, 2014		N/A	No cost to the District	N/A
8.	California Weekly Explorer	Muir Fundamental Elementary School: Will provide three days of "Walk Through the American Revolution" to grade 5 students and teachers.	March 19 -21, 2014		Donation Fund	\$1,725.00	152853
9.	Discovery Science Center	Sepulveda Elementary School: Will provide science lessons aligned with class instruction and the Next Generation Science Standard to grades K to 5 students.	March 18, 2014 through March 29, 2014		N/A	No cost to the District	N/A
10.	NCS Pearson, Inc.	Saddleback High School: Increase to P.O. #295955. Will provide professional development in Sheltered Instructional Observation Protocol that is intended to change practice overtime. Through multi-session courses, teachers gain a deeper understanding of content as well as research-based pedagogical approaches towards teaching English Language Learners.	February 1, 2014 through April 30, 2014		Title I	\$10,000.00	154235

2013-14 LISTING OF CONSULTANTS/CONTRACTED SERVICES

Submitting Division: Educational Services

January 28, 2014

Page 3

NO.	NAME	IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DISTRICT/TYPE OF SERVICE	DATE	ANNUAL RENEWAL	FUNDING SOURCE	MAXIMUM NOT TO EXCEED	REQ. NO.
11.	Pivot Learning Partners	Saddleback High School: Will coach the principal and the instructional leadership team on leading, modeling change, and practices in support of the 21 st Century Teaching and Learning and Common Core State Standards needed to develop a high performance culture.	February 1, 2014 through April 30, 2014		Title I	\$15,000.00	154097
12.	Community Union, Inc.	Saddleback High School: Will introduce parents to the use of technology and technology resources to improve the understanding of graduation requirements, college preparation, and student achievement.	February 11, 2014 through April 30, 2014		Title I	\$4,750.00	154130
13.	California Education Partners	Educational Services: As a CORE member, each priority school will have a CORE School Pairing Program support coach. The assigned coaches will facilitate/assist the partnership providing coaching support to each school, with their improvement plans, to organize ongoing coaching and support for implementation.	January 29, 2014 through August 31, 2014		Title I	\$66,600.00	153533
14.	Sacramento City Unified School District	Educational Services: As a CORE member, each priority school will have a CORE School Pairing Program support coach. The assigned coaches will facilitate/assist the partnership providing coaching support to each school, with their improvement plans, to organize ongoing coaching and support for implementation.	January 29, 2014 through August 31, 2014		Title I	\$15,500.00	154180

2013-14 LISTING OF CONSULTANTS/CONTRACTED SERVICES

Submitting Division: Educational Services

January 28, 2014

Page 4

NO.	NAME	IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DISTRICT/TYPE OF SERVICE	DATE	ANNUAL RENEWAL	FUNDING SOURCE	MAXIMUM NOT TO EXCEED	REQ. NO.
15.	Long Beach Unified School District	Educational Services: As a CORE member, each priority school will have a CORE School Pairing Program support coach. The assigned coaches will facilitate/assist the partnership providing coaching support to each school, with their improvement plans, to organize ongoing coaching and support for implementation.	January 29, 2014 through August 31, 2014		Title I	\$23,250.00	154182
16.	Catapult Learning, LLC	EL Programs: Increase to P.O. #29080. Will provide student intervention instruction in reading and/or math and parent involvement services to St. Ann, St. Joseph, School of Our Lady, and St. Barbara private schools. Elementary and Secondary Education ACT (ESEA) required services under Title I and Title III for qualifying private school students.	January 29, 2014 through July 31, 2014		Title I	\$3,313.00	153254

2013-14 LISTING OF CONSULTANTS/CONTRACTED SERVICES
Submitting Division: Business Services
January 28, 2014

NO.	NAME	IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DISTRICT/TYPE OF SERVICE	DATE	ANNUAL RENEWAL	FUNDING SOURCE	MAXIMUM NOT TO EXCEED	REQ. NO.
17.	K12 Insight Ratification	Provided a Districtwide employee survey to assist in creating a comprehensive solution to raise the level of Trust Capital.	December 1, 2013 through May 30, 2014		General Fund	\$15,000.00	153361
18.	Noetix Corporation Ratification	Provided installation of software and training services for technical IT team of the Standard NoetixViews, Generator and Search modules on a Development and Production server environments to integrate data for Business Intelligence reporting tool. In a second engagement, the Noetix consultant will provide installation of software and training services for Business functional team of the NoetixViews Workbench.	January 13, 2014 through June 30, 2014		General Fund	\$55,000.00	154098
19.	Fiscal Crisis & Management Assistance Team (FCMAT)	Will conduct a review of the Food Services department procedures and practices for managing all operations, and will provide recommendations for improved efficiency, if any.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014		General Fund	\$18,000.00	153740
20.	Joseph W. Rombold dba Codechek	Will provide assistance with statutory compliance related to the mandate reimbursement process and mandate block grant.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014		General Fund	\$30,000.00	153816

2013-14 LISTING OF CONSULTANTS/CONTRACTED SERVICES

Submitting Division: Business Services

January 28, 2014

Page 2

NO.	NAME	IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DISTRICT/TYPE OF SERVICE	DATE	ANNUAL RENEWAL	FUNDING SOURCE	MAXIMUM NOT TO EXCEED	REQ. NO.
21.	Gray Miller Persh, LLP (Former name: Dow Lohnes PLLC)	Will provide services on Education Broadband Services regulatory and lease matters. Gray Miller Persh, LLP (former name as Dow Lohnes PLLC) has a long standing relationship with the District working in this area.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014		General Fund	\$2,500.00	153345
22.	DeClues, Burkett & Thompson, LLP	Will provide legal services related to PERB Matter- Breon & Shaeffer PLC v. SAUSD.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014		General Fund	\$8,000.00	154377
23.	iFUSION Solution, Inc.	Increase to P.O. #290890-1. Will provide services for complete phase 2 enhancements to internal procedures related to Nutrition Services Department processes to include procurement, inventory control, process documentation and knowledge transfer.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014		Fund 13 (Cafeteria Fund)	\$100,000.00	152091
24.	Attar and Jamoo, Attorneys at Law	Increase to P.O. #290118-1. Will provide legal services related to Workers' Compensation Claims; Dependent on Workers' Compensation Claims; \$75-\$115 per hour.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014	X	Self-Insurance Fund	\$4,000.00	152784

2013-14 LISTING OF CONSULTANTS/CONTRACTED SERVICES
Submitting Division: Business Services
January 28, 2014
Page 3

NO.	NAME	IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DISTRICT/TYPE OF SERVICE	DATE	ANNUAL RENEWAL	FUNDING SOURCE	MAXIMUM NOT TO EXCEED	REQ. NO.
25.	K12 Insight	Will provide Local Control Accountability Plan support for community and parents surveys as well as ongoing communication tool between the community and the District with a web-based reporting dashboard.	February 1, 2014 through June 30, 2014		General Fund	\$34,375.00	154375

2013-14 LISTING OF CONSULTANTS/CONTRACTED SERVICES
Submitting Division: Facilities and Governmental Relations

January 28, 2014

NO.	NAME	IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DISTRICT/TYPE OF SERVICE	DATE	ANNUAL RENEWAL	FUNDING SOURCE	MAXIMUM NOT TO EXCEED	REQ. NO.
26.	SQUARE [1] Design	Will provide design services for kitchen upgrades for submittal to California Department of Education for approval.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014	X	Fund 13 (Cafeteria Fund)	\$250,000.00	154261

2013-14 LISTING OF CONSULTANTS/CONTRACTED SERVICES
Submitting Division: Support Services
January 28, 2014

NO.	NAME	IMPLICATIONS FOR THE DISTRICT/TYPE OF SERVICE	DATE	ANNUAL RENEWAL	FUNDING SOURCE	MAXIMUM NOT TO EXCEED	REQ. NO.
27.	Matthew Williams Enterprises, LLC	Will provide Braille transcription for special education.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014		Special Ed.	\$7,000.00	154222
28.	Tammy Shelton	Increase to P.O. #290319. Will provide mental health counseling to students.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014		Mental Health Special Ed.	\$12,960.00	154263
29.	Turning Point Center for Families	Increase to P.O. #290303. Will provide a drug abuse prevention counseling program.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014		Mental Health Special Ed.	\$1,080.00	154266
30.	Chapman University	Will provide School Psychologist Interns for consultation on student assessment, interventions and mental health services.	January 29, 2014 through June 30, 2014		Special Ed.	\$15,000.00	154791

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2996 - Authorization of Temporary Cash Borrowing from Orange County Treasury for 2013-14 and 2014-15 Fiscal Years

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO

PREPARED BY: Christeen Betz, Director, Accounting

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board authorization to adopt Resolution No. 13/14-2996 to allow temporary cash borrowing from the Orange County Treasury for 2013-14 and 2014-15 Fiscal Years.

RATIONALE:

The District has borrowed cash from the County Treasury for the last two Fiscal Years, 2011-12 and 2012-13 to ease cash flow concerns pertaining to State Deferrals. Although the passage of Proposition 30 decreased the amount of state deferrals for the current 2013-14 fiscal year, K-12 Districts continue to have cash shortages at year end due to on-going deferrals that cross fiscal years (Inter-Year). The following deferrals are scheduled for 2013-14.

Apportionment Month	Apportionment Before Deferrals	Apportionment After Deferrals	Amount Deferred	Deferral Payment Month	Percent of Apportionment Deferred
April 2014	\$18.7 million	\$11.6 million	\$7.1 million	July 2014	38%
May 2014	\$18.7 million	\$0.4 million	\$18.3 million	July 2014	98%
June 2014	\$18.7 million	\$0	\$18.7 million	July 2014	100%
Total	\$56.2 million	\$12 million	\$44.2 million		

The District will have approximately \$44.2 million in deferrals which *will not* be apportioned until July 2014-15. Without one time funds available, the amount of deferred cash significantly impacts the Districts ability to pay for operational expenses. Business Services is requesting the approval to temporarily borrow funds from the Orange County Treasury to meet year end obligations.

In the 2014-15 Governors budget update, the remaining inter-year deferrals will be eliminated, however, if needed, the resolution does allow temporary borrowing in the 2014-15 fiscal year.

The amount of the borrowing has not yet been determined due to the changes in Federal funding and the complexity of projecting cash balances. Business Services continues to monitor cash on a monthly basis and aims to maintain a projected to actual variance of no more than 2%. Business Services will notify the Board after February month end actuals have posted and a borrowing amount has been determined.

The District may borrow up to an amount not to exceed the lesser of (1) 85 percent of the amount of money which will accrue to the District during the fiscal year, or (2) the District's ending cash balance from the month prior to the date of each borrowing as a percent of total ending cash in the County of Orange Educational Investment Pool, excluding general obligation bonds. Repayment of funds must be made via apportionments remitted from the State to the District and payments must be made by the end of the fiscal year.

The approximate cost to borrow \$40 million from the Orange County Treasury is \$20,000. This amount is far less than the cost of issuing Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANs).

Funds borrowed will be transferred into the General Fund no later than Monday, April 28, 2014. Repayment of the funds will be made via apportionments remitted from the State to the District. Funds will be repaid with 2013-14 deferred Revenue Limit apportionments paid out to the District in the 2014-15 fiscal year. The District may not issue TRANs while having an outstanding obligation to the Orange County Treasury.

FUNDING:

Unrestricted General Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt Resolution No. 13/14-2996 to allow temporary cash borrowing from the Orange County Treasury in the amount not to exceed the lesser of (1) 85 percent of the amount of money which will accrue to the District during the fiscal year, or (2) the District's ending cash balance from the month prior to the date of each borrowing as a percent of total ending cash in the County of Orange Educational Investment Pool, excluding general obligation bonds.

SP:mm

1 RESOLUTION NO. 13-14/2996

2 BOARD OF EDUCATION

3 SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

4 ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

5
6 **Approval of Temporary Cash Borrowing from the Orange County Treasury**
7 **for 2013-14 and 2014-15 fiscal years**

8 WHEREAS, the Santa Ana Unified School District (the "District") desires to
9 request the County Treasurer to make temporary transfers (the "Transfer") of monies
10 to meet its current maintenance expenses for fiscal years 2013-2014 and 2014-2015;
11 and

12 WHEREAS, California Constitution Article XVI, Section 6, provides that the
13 County Treasurer shall have the power and the duty to make temporary transfers of
14 monies, as further specified therein, upon resolution adopted by the Board of
15 Supervisors authorizing such temporary transfer; and

16 WHEREAS, pursuant to California Constitution Article XVI, Section 6 and
17 Education Code section 42620, the total amount that may be temporarily transferred
18 to the District may not exceed 85% of the anticipated revenues which will accrue to
19 the District during the fiscal year ("FY"); and

20 WHEREAS, the District has not issued, nor will issue, a Tax and Revenue
21 Anticipation Notes (TRANS) or other borrowing or any kind or nature for the purpose
22 of funding the District's short term cash flow, which is outstanding in whole or in
23 part, while a Transfer is outstanding; and

24 WHEREAS, any Transfer to the District will be made from and limited to the
25 Educational Investment Pool.

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Board does hereby:

27 1. Find and determine that the Transfers are in the public interest and serve
28 a valid public purpose.

29 2. The District Board of Trustees hereby requests transfers of monies from
30 the Educational Investment Pool to the District to cover the District's current
31 maintenance expenses for FY 2013-2014 and FY 2014-2015. The amount of any Transfer
32 cannot exceed 85% of the anticipated revenues which will accrue to the District
33 during the fiscal year. This amount shall be certified by the District and the
34 actual amount of any Transfer(s) will be approved, if at all, in the discretion of
35 the County Treasurer, exercising her trust and fiduciary duties with respect to
36 protecting all of the Educational Investment Pool participants from any principal
37 loss and ensuring adequate liquidity to meet operating cash needs, that such monies
38 are available for such Transfers. The District Superintendent, Deputy
39 Superintendent, Operations or the Director of Accounting are hereby authorized and
40 directed for and on behalf of the District to formally request a Transfer in an
41 amount and upon a date designated by the District Superintendent, Deputy
42 Superintendent, Operations or the Director of Accounting, not to exceed the
43 limitations to such Transfer as provided herein.

44 3. For FY 2013-2014, the District hereby requests that the Transfer be made
45 by the Treasurer in one or more installments and not prior to July 1, 2013, nor
46 later than April 28, 2014. The Transfer shall be repaid no later than October 31,
47 2014.

48 4. For FY 2014-2015, the District hereby requests that the Transfer be made
49 by the Treasurer in one or more installments and not prior to July 1, 2014, nor
50 later than April 27, 2015. The Transfer shall be repaid no later than October 31,
51 2015.

52 5. It is hereby requested that the Treasurer deposit Transfer installments to
53 the District in the General Fund. All Transfers installments to the District will
54 be made from and limited to the Educational Investment Pool.

55 6. The monies transferred to the District shall be repaid to the Educational
56 Investment Pool from the first revenues accruing to the District before any other
57 obligation of the District is met from such revenue. Compound interest on any
58 Transfer installment will accrue and be payable by the District at a rate equal to
59 the gross rate the Educational Investment Pool is earning for the same period from
60 the date of the Transfer plus five (5) basis points until the entire Transfer and
61 applicable interest is repaid.

62 7. The District agrees to reimburse the County for its actual costs in
63 reviewing, processing, and administering the District's Transfer request. The
64 District agrees to pay such costs as provided for in Section 5 of the Temporary
65 Transfer Agreement.

66 8. The monies transferred to the District will be repaid to the Educational
67 Investment Pool from the first revenues accruing to the District before any other
68 obligation of the District is met from such revenue. Full repayment of any
69 Transfer shall be made no later than October 31 following each fiscal year. The
70 District understands and agrees that repayment of any and all Transfers is an
71 obligation imposed by law and the obligation of the District to make payments with
72 respect to such Transfer(s) is absolute and unconditional, payable from lawfully
73 available funds of the District. In furtherance of the District's repayment
74 obligations, District hereby grants the County a first lien and pledge of all
75 District revenues accruing to the District for the purpose of repayment of the
76 Transfer(s).

77 9. The District Board of Trustees hereby determines that it can meet its
78 financial obligations as set forth in the Temporary Transfer Agreement presented to
79 this Board. The Temporary Transfer Agreement is hereby approved and the District
80 Superintendent, Deputy Superintendent, Operations or the Director of Accounting are

81 hereby authorized and directed to execute the Temporary Transfer Agreement on
82 behalf of the District.

83 10. The Clerk/Secretary of the Board of Trustees is hereby directed to submit
84 a certified copy of this Resolution to the Orange County Treasurer-Tax Collector.

85 11. This resolution shall take effect immediately.
86

87 Upon motion of Member _____ and duly seconded, the
88 foregoing Resolution was adopted by the following vote:

89 AYES:

90 NOES:

91 ABSENT

92 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
93) SS:
94 COUNTY OF ORANGE)
95

96 I, Richard L. Miller, Secretary of the Governing Board, do hereby certify
97 that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of a resolution passed and
98 adopted by the Board at a regularly called and conducted meeting held on said
99 date.

100 WITNESS my hand this 29th day of January, 2014.

101
102
103
104
105

Richard L. Miller, Ph.D.
Secretary of the Governing Board
Santa Ana Unified School District

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2997 – Revision of Authorized Signatories

ITEM: Consent

PREPARED BY: Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO

SUBMITTED BY: Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2997, revision of authorized signatories for Santa Ana Unified School District.

RATIONALE:

Education Code Section 17604 specifically authorizes the Board, by majority vote, to delegate signature authority on behalf of the District to the District Superintendent, and/or other designated District officers and employees. Such a delegation of signature authority can expedite the implementation of financial transactions or any other contract, agreement, or forms that have previously been approved by the Board. Additionally, Education Code Section 35161 authorizes the Board to delegate to District officers or employees, any of the Board's power or duties.

This resolution also would memorialize the delegation of signature authority on behalf of the District to the District's Superintendent and other District officers and employees that the Superintendent has identified as having an ability to exercise sound business judgment on behalf of the District and understand the contracts and other instruments being executed.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt Resolution No. 13/14-2997 – revision of authorized signatories.

1 RESOLUTION NO. 13/14-2997
2 BOARD OF EDUCATION
3 SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
4 ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
5

6 **Revision of Authorized Signatories**
7

8 WHEREAS, Education Code Section 17604 specifically authorizes the Board, by
9 majority vote, to delegate signature authority on behalf of the District to the
10 District Superintendent and/or other designated District officers and employees;
11 and,

12 WHEREAS, such a delegation of signature authority can expedite
13 implementation of financial transactions or any other contract, agreement, or
14 forms that have previously been approved by the Board; and,
15

16 WHEREAS, Education Code Section 35161 authorizes the Board to delegate to
17 District officers or employees any of the Board's powers or duties; and,
18

19 WHEREAS, Resolution No. 13/14-2997 would memorialize the delegation of
20 signature authority on behalf of the District to the District's Superintendent and
21 other District officers and employees whom the Board of Education has identified
22 as having an ability to exercise sound business judgment on behalf of the District
23 and understand the contracts and other instruments being executed.
24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Santa Ana
26 Unified School District that the following persons are authorized to sign manually
27 or by facsimile, the orders drawn on funds of the District for warrants, revolving
28 fund checks, purchase orders, and orders for salary payments and cafeteria checks.
29 All documents, agreements, contracts, tax shelter annuity forms, deferred
30 compensation program, federal and state applications, reports and forms for the
31 2013-14 school year on behalf of the District:
32

- 33 • Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
- 34 • Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations
- 35 • **David Haglund, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Educational Services**
- 36 • Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations
- 37 • Peter Anthony Wold, Ed.D., Executive Director, Business Operations
- 38
- 39

1 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Santa Ana
2 Unified School District that the following persons are authorized to sign all
3 applications and reports connected with the Child & Adult Care Food Program, Food
4 Distribution Program and the National School Lunch Program for the 2013-14 school
5 year on behalf of the District:

- 6
- 7 • Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
- 8 • Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations
- 9 • **David Haglund, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Educational Services**
- 10 • Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations
- 11 • Mark Chavez, Director, Food Services
- 12

13 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Santa Ana
14 Unified School District that the following persons are authorized to sign all
15 financial transactions; payroll warrants, vendor payment documents, reissuance of
16 warrants, ASB warrants, and voided warrants for the 2013-14 school year on behalf
17 of the District:

- 18
- 19 • Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
- 20 • Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations
- 21 • **David Haglund, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Educational Services**
- 22 • Christeen Betz, Director, Accounting
- 23 • Kara Wantlin, Assistant Director, Payroll
- 24

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Santa Ana
26 Unified School District that the following persons are authorized to sign all
27 financial transactions, federal and state applications, reports and forms for the
28 2013-14 school year on behalf of the District:

- 29
- 30 • Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
- 31 • Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations
- 32 • **David Haglund, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Educational Services**
- 33 • Peter Anthony Wold, Ed.D., Executive Director, Business Operations
- 34 • Swandayani Singgih, Director, Budget
- 35

36 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Santa Ana
37 Unified School District that the following persons are authorized to sign manually
38 or by facsimile, employment-related notices for District personnel whose

1 employment status has been authorized or ratified by the Board of Education, and
2 related documents for the 2013-14 school year on behalf of the District:

- 3
- 4 • Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
- 5 • Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations
- 6 • **David Haglund, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Educational Services**
- 7 • Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources
- 8 • Bianca E. Barquin, Director, Human Resources
- 9 • Arturo Jimenez, Director, Human Resources

10

11 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Santa Ana
12 Unified School District that the following persons are authorized to sign any
13 other contract, agreement, federal and state applications or forms that have been
14 authorized or ratified by the Board of Education for the 2013-14 school year on
15 behalf of the District:

- 16
- 17 • Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
- 18 • Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations
- 19 • **David Haglund, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Educational Services**
- 20 • Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education
- 21 • Michelle Rodriguez, Ed.D., Chief Academic Officer, Educational Services
- 22 • Doreen Lohnes, Assistant Superintendent, Support Services
- 23 • Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations
- 24 • Edward Winchester, Director, Secondary Student Achievement/Charter Schools
- 25

26 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Education of the Santa Ana
27 Unified School District that the following persons are authorized to sign all
28 Community Care Licensing contracts, documents, applications, and matters relating
29 to services for SAUSD Kinder Readiness Preschool, State Preschool Programs, and
30 SAUSD Head Start Program that have been authorized or ratified by the Board of
31 Education for the 2013-14 school year on behalf of the District:

- 32
- 33 • Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations
- 34 • **David Haglund, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Educational Services**
- 35 • Michelle Rodriguez, Ed.D., Chief Academic Officer, Educational Services
- 36 • Keely Orlando, Early Childhood Education Coordinator
- 37 • Charlotte Ervin, Head Start Coordinator
- 38

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Appointment of Corporate Directors to Santa Ana Unified School District Public Facilities Corporation**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO**

PREPARED BY: **Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval to appoint corporate directors to the Santa Ana Unified School District (SAUSD) Public Facilities Corporation.

RATIONALE:

The Board of Education formed the SAUSD Public Facilities Corporation in 1989 for the purpose of assisting the District in financing school facilities.

Per Section 3.03 of the Public Facilities Corporation bylaws, directors of the Corporation shall be designated by the members of the Board of Education of the SAUSD.

The members of the Board of Education shall be designated and appointed to hold the equivalent positions with the Public Facilities Corporation:

Public Facilities Corporation	Santa Ana Unified School District
Public Facilities Corporation, President	President of the Board of Education
Public Facilities Corporation, Vice President	Vice President of the Board of Education
Public Facilities Corporation, Secretary	District Superintendent
Public Facilities Corporation, Treasurer	District Deputy Superintendent

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve appointment of corporate directors to the Santa Ana Unified School District Public Facilities Corporation.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District – File No. 13-12390 RV**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO**

PREPARED BY: **Camille Boden, Executive Director, Risk Management**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to reject Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim against the District, File No. 13-12390 RV.

DESCRIPTION OF DAMAGE/INJURY:

Claimant requests reimbursement for personal injury.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim against the District, File No. 13-12390 RV.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District – File No. 13-14404 RV**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO**

PREPARED BY: **Camille Boden, Executive Director, Risk Management**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to reject Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim against the District, File No. 13-14404 RV.

DESCRIPTION OF DAMAGE/INJURY:

Claimant requests reimbursement for personal injury.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim against the District, File No. 13-14404 RV.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET**January 28, 2014****Board Meeting**

TITLE: Approval of Rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 Claim Against Santa Ana Unified School District – File No. 13-14405 RV

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Stefanie P. Phillips, Ed.D., Deputy Superintendent, Operations, CBO

PREPARED BY: Camille Boden, Executive Director, Risk Management

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to reject Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim against the District, File No. 13-14405 RV.

DESCRIPTION OF DAMAGE/INJURY:

Claimant requests reimbursement for personal injury.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend rejection of Government Code §910 and §910.2 claim against the District, File No. 13-14405 RV.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Pre-approved Consultant List for Energy Efficiency Consulting Services for Future District Projects**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations**

PREPARED BY: **Jessica Mears, Facilities Planner**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to approve the pre-approved consultant list for energy efficiency consulting services firms for future District projects. On December 10, 2013, the Request for Qualification (RFQ) due date, the District received 14 RFQ responses, of which six were qualified for evaluation. The proposals were reviewed by two staff members and one non-District reviewer. Two consultants are being recommended for approval. Proposals that received an average score of 85 percent or better are being recommended to be approved for the pre-approved consultant list.

RATIONALE:

The updated pre-approved consultant list for energy efficiency consulting services will allow staff to request proposals and interview firms on the list to expedite the energy efficiency consulting services process. The list will facilitate a competitive process for future projects with qualifying energy efficiency services firms. The District will request a proposal for each future District project. The firm will then be selected on a case-by-case basis, based on project-specific qualifications and fees.

The amount of fees cannot be defined until the scope of the project has been finalized. The District will negotiate compensation with the firms as provided for in Government Code Section 4526.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the appointment of Cumming and Enovity Inc. for the Energy Efficiency consulting services for future District projects.

 JD:rb

Energy Efficiency Consulting Services:

85 percent or better recommended for approval on the pre-approved consultant list.

Firm Applying	Reviewer 1	Reviewer 2	Reviewer 3	Average
Cumming	93.8%	96.9%	95.0%	95.2%
Enovity	93.8%	83.75%	79.8%	85.75%
Webb	81.2%	83.5%	58.7%	74.5%
Johnson	71.8%	55.3%	90.6%	72.5%
Arup	68.8%	66.3%	75.5%	70.2%
Cenergistic	76.25%	76.3%	32.9%	61.8%

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET

January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Approval of Deductive Change Orders for Various Projects Districtwide

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations

PREPARED BY: Todd Butcher, Director, Construction

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of deductive change orders for various projects Districtwide. Change orders must be processed and approved. Failure to process change order requests in a timely manner can result in delaying the scheduled completion.

RATIONALE:

During the course of construction, changes to the contracts occurred, creating a net deduction on the contracts. Change orders pertain to the following:

Project	Bid Package	Original Contract Amount	Deductive Change Order Amount	Revised Total Contract Amount	Contractor
Diamond ES Modernization	No. 1 General Construction	\$2,274,480.00	(\$87,117.00)	\$2,187,363.00	Dalke & Sons Construction, Inc.
Wilson ES Modernization	No. 14 Electrical	\$984,500.00	(\$35,116.27)	\$949,383.73	Construction Electric, Inc.
Spurgeon IS Modernization	No. 9 Painting	\$121,112.00	(\$11,654.00)	\$109,458.00	A.J. Fistes Corporation
TOTAL SAVINGS:		<u>\$3,380,092.00</u>	<u>(\$133,887.27)</u>	<u>\$3,246,204.73</u>	

FUNDING:

State School Facilities Program/Measure G: Reduction of \$133,887.27

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve deductive change orders for various projects Districtwide in the amount of \$133,887.27


JD:rb

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET

January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Acceptance of Completion of Contracts for Various Projects Districtwide

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations

PREPARED BY: Todd Butcher, Director, Construction

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board acceptance of completion of contracts for various projects Districtwide.

RATIONALE:

The District staff confirmed that the work has been completed in accordance with the terms of the contract. Public Contract Code Sections 9201-9203 require the local agency to withhold retention from the contract price until final completion and acceptance of the projects.

Project	Bid Package	Amount	Retention @ 5%	Change Order	Contractor
Diamond ES Modernization	No. 1 General Construction	\$2,187,363.00	\$109,368.15	1	Dalke & Sons Construction, Inc.
Greenville Fundamental ES Modernization	No. 12 General Construction	\$1,297,872.00	\$64,893.60	0	M.S. Construction Management Group
Greenville Fundamental ES Modernization	No. 11 Administration Storefront and Glazing	\$55,120.00	\$2,756.00	0	Perfection Glass, Inc.
Wilson ES Modernization	No. 14 Electrical	\$949,383.73	\$47,469.19	1	Construction Electric, Inc.
Spurgeon IS Modernization	No. 9 Painting	\$109,458.00	\$5,472.90	1	A. J. Fistes Corporation
	TOTAL:	<u>\$4,599,196.73</u>	<u>\$229,959.84</u>		

FUNDING:

State School Facility Program/Measure G: \$229,959.84

RECOMMENDATION:

Accept the January 28, 2014, completion of contracts for various projects Districtwide.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'JD:rb', located in the bottom left corner of the page.

JD:rb

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Approval to Advertise for Membership to Bond Oversight Committee

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations

PREPARED BY: Jessica Mears, Facilities Planner

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval to advertise for a notice inviting applications for membership to the Bond Oversight Committee (BOC). Facilities staff will coordinate community outreach efforts for Measure G BOC membership. Advertisement will be distributed to school sites, parent organizations, various community groups, the press, and the Orange County Taxpayers Association. Since Measure G required a two-thirds voter approval rating, which does not require a BOC, the Board appointed a BOC for accountability and transparency.

RATIONALE:

Although not required, the purpose of the BOC is to oversee the expenditures of Measure G funds and to communicate its findings to the Board of Education and the public in order to ensure the proper expenditure of school bond funds and the efficient completion of projections. The Board of Education is requested to approve members to form a Measure G BOC. The Bond Oversight Committee must include a business member, parent, Parent/Teacher Organization/Association member, taxpayer association member, and general member.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve to advertise for membership to the Bond Oversight Committee.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2994 - Certification of Board Member's Absence from Board Meeting

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Rick Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent

PREPARED BY: Rick Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2994 so that Board Member Jose Hernández can be paid for the meeting of December 10, 2013, from which he was absent.

RATIONALE:

Education Code Section 35120(c) provides that "a member may be paid for any meeting when absent if the Board, by resolution duly adopted and included in its minutes finds that at the time of the meeting he or she was absent deemed acceptable by the Board."

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt Resolution No. 13/14-2994 - Certifying José A. Hernández's absence from the Board Meeting of December 10, 2013.

RM/cg

1 RESOLUTION NO. 13/14-2994

2 BOARD OF EDUCATION

3 SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

4 ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

5 Certification of a Board Member's Absence from a Board Meeting

6 José A. Hernández

7 **WHEREAS**, Education Code Section 35120(c) states that "a Board Member may be
8 paid for any meeting when absent if the Board by resolution duly adopted and
9 included in its minutes finds that at the time of the meeting he or she was
10 absent as deemed acceptable by the Board;" and

11 **WHEREAS**, The Board of Education does find that Board Member José Hernández
12 was absent from a Board meeting held on December 10, 2013.

13 **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:** That the Board of Education authorizes
14 payment for Board Member José Hernández for the meeting of December 10, 2013,
15 from which he was absent.

16 Upon motion of member _____ and duly seconded, the foregoing Resolution
17 was adopted by the following vote:

18 AYES:

20 NOES:

21 ABSENT:

22 ABSTAIN:

23 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)

24)SS:
25 COUNTY OF ORANGE)

26
27 / / /

28 / / /

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

I, Richard L. Miller, Ph.D., Secretary to the Board of Education of the Santa Ana Unified School District of Orange County, California, hereby certify that the above and foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the said Board at a Regular meeting properly noticed and held on the 28 day of January, 2014 and passed by a vote of ___ of said Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 28 day of January, 2014.

Richard L. Miller, Ph.D.
Secretary
Board of Education of the
Santa Ana Unified School District

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Ratification of Memorandum of Understanding with Orange County Superintendent of Schools Regarding Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment/Induction Education Specialist Program**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources**

PREPARED BY: **Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board ratification of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Orange County Superintendent of Schools regarding the Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment (BTSA)/Induction Education Specialist Program.

The goal of the BTSA/Induction Education Specialist Program is to provide quality professional development and support to participating first and second year teachers working toward their Clear Education Specialist credential and their mentors.

Under the provisions of Government Code Section 3547.5, local educational agencies are required to publicly disclose the provisions of all collectively-bargained agreements before entering into a written agreement.

RATIONALE:

Under AB 2756, the Superintendent and Chief Business Official are required to certify that costs incurred under the MOU can be met during the term of the agreement. However, this agreement has minimal fiscal effect on the budget.

This agreement will enable new teachers with Special Education credentials to move their credential from "Preliminary" to "Clear" within the five year required time frame.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Ratify the Memorandum of Understanding with the Orange County Superintendent of Schools regarding the Beginning Teacher Support and Assessment (BTSA)/Induction Education Specialist Program.


MAM:nr

**Orange County Superintendent of Schools
Institute for Leadership Development**

Education Specialist Clear Induction Program

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING
2013-2014**

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into this 1st day of July 2013 by and between the Orange County Superintendent of Schools, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and Santa Ana Unified School District, hereinafter referred to as participating school district.

A. PURPOSE

The purpose of this MOU is to establish a formal working relationship between the parties to this MOU and to set forth the operating conditions that will govern the OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program Consortium. Consortium members shall include but not be limited to the following participating school districts: Anaheim City School District, Anaheim Union High School District, Brea-Olinda Unified School District, Buena Park School District, Capistrano Unified School District, Corona-Norco Unified School District, Fountain Valley School District, Fullerton Joint Union High School District, Fullerton School District, Garden Grove Unified School District, Huntington Beach Union High School District, Irvine Unified School District, La Habra City School District, LACOE (L.A. County Office of Education), Magnolia School District, Newport-Mesa Unified School District, Ocean View School District, Orange Unified School District, Orange County Department of Education Alternative Education ACCESS, Placentia-Yorba Linda Unified School District, Saddleback Valley Unified School District, Santa Ana Unified School District, Westminster School District, nonpublic schools, and charter schools.

B. GOALS

The goal of the OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program Consortium is to provide quality professional development and support to participating school's first-semester and second-semester teachers and their mentors.

C. PARAMETERS

1. The term of this MOU shall commence on July 1, 2013, and end on June 30, 2014.
2. Contract monitoring responsibilities for this MOU shall rest with the SUPERINTENDENT.

D. RESPONSIBILITIES – General

1. The OCDE BTSA/Induction Program Advisory Council is comprised of a senior level administrator from each participating school district and charter school, a representative

from the Private Schools' Collaborative, a representative from each of the participating Institution of Higher Education (IHE), and the SUPERINTENDENT's Induction Program Coordinator(s). Responsibilities of the Advisory Council are as follows:

- a. Meet a minimum of three (3) times during the term of this MOU to review the design and implementation of the Induction Program.
 - b. Provide operational leadership for the OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program.
 - c. Submit required reports and documents, as required, to the OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to the following:
- a. Serve as Lead Educational Agency (LEA) of the Consortium.
 - b. Serve as the fiscal agent.
 - c. Serve as a contact among state agencies, participating school districts, participating charter schools, private schools participating through the Private School Collaborative and participating IHEs.
 - d. Serve as a clearinghouse for information, data collection and reporting requirements.
 - e. Employ a full-time Program coordinator and an administrative assistant to provide direction and support for the OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program.
 - f. Provide administration, management and coordination of project activities as described in the OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program standards and guidelines of SB 2042.
 - g. Provide workspace for the coordinator and administrative assistant.
 - h. Provide Formative Assessment System (FAS) program materials to each participating school's Mentors assigned to a Participating Teacher, and to all Participating Teachers enrolled in the OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program.
 - i. Provide professional development and support to all first-semester and second-semester participating teachers enrolled in the OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program.
 - j. Reimbursement for a maximum of four (4) substitute days per participating teacher not to exceed the sum of One Hundred Twenty-five Dollars (\$125) per substitute day.
 - k. Provide Formative Assessment System (FAS) trainings(s) for Mentors assigned to participating teachers. Up to four all-day trainings will be planned throughout the Fall, 2013. The OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program will reimburse the participating school/district for substitute coverage at a rate of \$125 per substitute day

- g. Provide training space when requested by SUPERINTENDENT as part of their collaborative contribution.
 - h. Participate in the evaluation of SB 2042 standards of the Induction Program.
 - i. Ensure that all Site Administrators participate in the following: Triad Meetings, Annual Site Administrator Update Session, Exit Presentations, End-of-Year Colloquium and all program evaluations.
4. PARTICIPATING INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION (IHE) agree to the following:
- a. Appoint a liaison who will fulfill the roles and responsibilities of a university program co-sponsor as specified in the Program Standards.
 - b. Require the liaison to serve as an advisor to the BTSA/Induction Program Advisory Council and attend all Advisory Council meetings.
 - c. Provide current research regarding effective teacher induction practices, teacher retention, and OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program standards as requested by the BTSA/Induction Advisory Council.
 - d. Participate in the development, assessment, and evaluation of the Induction Program.
 - e. Provide information to OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program participants regarding university program opportunities as appropriate.
 - f. Facilitate appropriate support services as identified by the BTSA/Induction Program Advisory Council and Consortium.

E. RESPONSIBILITIES – Fiscal

1. SUPERINTENDENT, in its capacity of LEA, agrees to the following:
- a. Assume overall fiscal responsibility for the administration of the OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program funds to include submission of year-end expenditure reports and any other documentation sought by the California Department of Education (CDE) and/or the Commission on Teacher Credentialing (CTC).
 - b. Develop and maintain a budget that allocates funds sufficient to meet the costs of implementing program requirements as described above.
 - c. Monitor all budget expenditures and funds accordingly to establish policies and procedures outlined by the funding agency. All expenditures will be taken from tuition monies collected from the participating teachers enrolled in the OCDE Education Specialist Clear/Induction Program - \$2,250 per participating teacher.

- d. Pay the participating school district for services satisfactorily rendered pursuant to this MOU provided the participating school district's costs are actual allowable costs incurred. The participating school district will be paid pursuant to this MOU based on the final confirmed numbers issued by California Department of Education after December 1, 2013. Payment shall be made upon receipt of an itemized invoice in duplicate. SUPERINTENDENT shall not allocate any payment of funds until the participating school district has completed and submitted the required State and Program documentation.
- e. If funding is available, provide reimbursement not to exceed Ten dollars (\$10) per participating teacher and mentor in each participating school district/collaborative for the end of the year colloquium.
- f. The obligation of SUPERINTENDENT under this MOU is contingent upon the availability of funds furnished by the State of California. In the event that such funding is terminated or reduced, this MOU may be terminated and SUPERINTENDENT'S fiscal obligations shall be limited to a prorated amount of funding actually received by the SUPERINTENDENT under the grant. SUPERINTENDENT shall provide the participating district written notification of such termination. Notice shall be deemed given when received by the participating school district or no later than three (3) days after the day of mailing, whichever is sooner. The address to which notices or demands may be given to either party may be change by written notice given in accordance with the notice provisions of this section. As of the date of this MOU, the addresses of the parties are as follows:

SCHOOL DISTRICT: Santa Ana Unified School District
 1601 East Chestnut Avenue
 Santa Ana, CA 92701
 Attn: Mark McKinney,
Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

SUPERINTENDENT: Orange County Superintendent of Schools
 200 Kalmus Drive
 Costa Mesa, CA 92626
 Attn: Patricia McCaughey

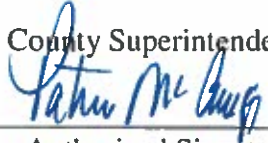
F. SHARED ACCOUNTABILITY

- 1. In order to ensure that all participating teachers have the opportunity to participate in program activities, SUPERINTENDENT and the participating school districts agree to the following:
 - a. Develop strong communication links among all parties to this MOU, so that all information distributed is accurate and timely.
 - b. Distribute documentation regarding the roles and responsibilities of participating teachers, mentors, and school site administrators annually.

- c. Partner to provide trainings for ALL consortium school site administrators on the BTSA/Induction Program Standards, CSTP, and FAS.
- d. Collaborate in stakeholder meetings with participating teachers and mentors to make program recommendations and revisions.
- e. Jointly develop and maintain records and documentation of activities/trainings conducted by the OCDE Education Specialist Induction Program.

G. TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

- 1. Any and all products developed for the Orange County OCDE Education Specialist Clear Induction Program are the exclusive property of the Orange County Superintendent of Schools and the right to disseminate, market, or otherwise use the products shall only be with the express prior written permission of the SUPERINTENDENT.
- 2. Either party may terminate this MOU, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice served upon the other party. Notice shall be deemed given when received by the other party, no later than three (3) days after the day of mailing, whichever is sooner.

Orange County Superintendent of Schools
 By: 
 Authorized Signature

Printed Name: Patricia McCaughey

Title: Coordinator

Date: NOV 13 2013

Santa Ana Unified School District
 By: _____
 Authorized Signature

Printed Name: Mark A. McKinney

Title: Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

Date: _____

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval of Monetary Incentive for Early Notification of Departure of Employment from Santa Ana Unified School District**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources**

PREPARED BY: **Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose to this agenda item is to seek Board approval to offer a \$2,000 monetary incentive for Early Notification of those employees who notify the District of their intent not to return for the 2014-2015 school year. Employees who plan to leave the District would submit an irrevocable letter of resignation no later than February 28, 2014. Employee would receive the incentive in the June payroll warrant.

RATIONALE:

Each year the District has a natural attrition rate of employees leaving the district for various reasons. Often employees notify the District late into spring or in summer. It then becomes a challenge to fill vacant positions and have people in place for the start of the new school year. In addition, the later the District begins the hiring process, strong viable candidates have already accepted positions elsewhere. This is simply an incentive for those employees who have already planned to leave the District to provide earlier notification so as to assist the District in its staffing needs.

To be eligible for the Early Notification Incentive employees must: 1) Be a full-time employee; 2) Have a hire date prior July 1, 2010; 3) May not be considered for re-employment by the District for three (3) years.

FUNDING:

General: \$200,000

The District replaces approximately 100 employees per year due to attrition. The estimated cost would be \$200,000. However, this would be largely offset by the replacement of employees at a lower rate or entry level than those employees leaving the District.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the monetary incentive for early notification of departure of employment from the Santa Ana Unified School District.


MAM:nr

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Approval of Personnel Calendar

ITEM: Consent

SUBMITTED BY: Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

PREPARED BY: Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval of the Personnel Calendar.

RATIONALE:

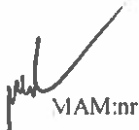
Board approval of the Personnel Calendar is required for all Certificated and Classified personnel reports, non-confidential leaves of absences, and effective dates of resignations and retirements.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the Personnel Calendar.


MAM:nr

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - January 28, 2014**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
CHANGE IN STATUS					
Amosa, Dan	Teacher	Carr	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Bomgren, Deborah	Teacher	Lorin Griset	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Burns, Christy	Teacher	Willard	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary I
Cocca, Anastasia	Teacher	Sierra	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary I
Coronel, Ismael	Teacher	Valley	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Cowans, Katheryn	Teacher	Saddleback	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary I
Ferullo, Nicole	Teacher	Carr	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Gorgone, Stephen	Teacher	Godinez	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary I

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - January 28, 2014**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
CHANGE IN STATUS (Continued)					
Kramer, Angela	Teacher	Santiago	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary I
Leonetti, Lindsey	Teacher	Spurgeon	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary I
Martinez, Elise	Teacher	Sepulveda	August 22, 2013		From Temporary 44920 to Temporary 44909 Categorical
Orozco, Mayra	Teacher	Valley	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Park, Deborah	Teacher	Mendez	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Polydoros, Lori	Teacher	Lathrop	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Salway, Andrew	Teacher	Esqueda	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Sandquist, Brian	Teacher	Saddleback	August 22, 2013		From Temporary 44920 to Temporary 44909 Categorical

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - January 28, 2014**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
CHANGE IN STATUS (Continued)					
Silva, Ranithi	Teacher	Saddleback	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Tolles, Jaime	Teacher	Carr	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary II
Young, Jessica M.	Teacher	Santa Ana	August 22, 2013		From Categorical 44909 to Probationary I
39-MONTH REEMPLOYMENT					
Guerrero, Lucy	Assistant Principal	Willard	January 13, 2014	April 13, 2017	
FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE ABSENCE (3 to 20 duty days) - Paid with Benefits					
Chiara, Celeste	Teacher	King	December 16, 2013	January 26, 2014	Statutory
Eneriz, Celeste	Teacher	Kennedy	December 16, 2013	January 28, 2014	Statutory
Roque, Maricela	Principal	Fremont	December 13, 2013	January 24, 2014	Statutory
FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE ABSENCE (3 to 20 duty days) - Without Pay with Benefits					
Sommer, Kimberly	Teacher	Mitchell	December 2, 2013	December 20, 2013	Statutory

Personnel Calendar

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (21 duty days or more) - Paid with Benefits					
Gregrow, Stacey	Teacher	Special Education	January 13, 2014	March 3, 2014	Statutory
EXTENSION ON FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (21 duty days or more) - Paid with Benefits					
Licudine, Star	Nurse	Pupil Support Services	December 2, 2013	December 29, 2013	Statutory
Seaver, Alison	Teacher	Jackson	December 2, 2013	January 13, 2014	Statutory
CORRECTION ON FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE (21 duty days or more) - Without pay with Benefits					
Pedroza, Alma	Teacher	Lowell	January 13, 2014	February 7, 2014	Statutory
CORRECTION ON CALIFORNIA FAMILY RIGHTS ACT (21 duty days or more) - Without pay with Benefits					
Pedroza, Alma	Teacher	Lowell	January 13, 2014	February 7, 2014	Statutory
EXTENDED WORK YEAR 2013-14					
Gonzalez, Cesar	Curriculum Specialist	English Learner Programs and Student Achievement	January 6, 2014	January 10, 2014	5 Additional Days
Mauga, Nicholl	Teacher	Special Projects/Wellness	December 17, 2013	December 18, 2013	2 Additional Days

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
EXTENDED WORK YEAR 2013-14 (Continued)					
Salafia-Bellomo, Jamie	Curriculum Specialist	English Learner Programs and Student Achievement	January 6, 2014	January 10, 2014	5 Additional Days
EXTRA DUTY 2013-14					
Berger, Jill	Teacher	Special Project/Wellness	December 6, 2013	January 31, 2014	Extra Period
Bernstein, Judith	Retired Substitute (Speech and Language Pathologist)	Speech Department	November 21, 2013	June 30, 2014	Retired Speech and Language Pathologist Daily Rate
Harper, Kay	Retired Substitute (Speech and Language Pathologist)	Speech Department	December 9, 2013	June 30, 2014	Retired Speech and Language Pathologist Daily Rate
Sanchez, Carlos	Substitute	Special Project/Wellness	January 2, 2014	January 31, 2014	Long Term Daily Rate
DEPARTMENT CHAIRS 2013-14					
Contreras, Juan C.		Saddleback	2013-14		Foreign Language (sharing)
Corr, Sandra		Saddleback	2013-14		P.E. (Boys & Girls)
Foster, Steve		Saddleback	2013-14		Business Education

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

**Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - January 28, 2014
CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
DEPARTMENT CHAIRS 2013-14 (Continued)					
Lawrence, George		Saddleback	2013-14		Social Science (sharing)
Turner, Rosalind		Saddleback	2013-14		Social Science (sharing)
French, Christopher		Villa	2013-14		Math (sharing)
Hutton, Alicia		Villa	2013-14		Math (sharing)
CO-CURRICULAR 2013-14					
Cowans, Kathryn		Saddleback	2013-14		Kiwanis Bowl
Dallazen, Marcia-Deloi		Saddleback	2013-14		Drama (sharing)
CONSENTS FOR THE 2013-14 SCHOOL YEAR - E.C. 44258.7(b)					
Butler, Merlo		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Caetta, James		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Cavanaugh, John		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Cortes, Teodoro		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Crego, Ted		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Fidel, Brianna		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Govier, Robert		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Molina, Fausto Jr.		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Silverman, Steven		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport
West, Jeffrey		Century	2013-14		Competitive Sport

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - January 28, 2014**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
CONSENTS FOR THE 2013-14 SCHOOL YEAR - E.C. 44258.7(b) (Continued)					
Bertoglio, Lauren		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Bookataub, Sullivan		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Brito, Lucio		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Cannata, Ernie		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
C'De Baca, Cooper		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Cortez, Heriberto		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Fernandez, Ruben		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Koeler, James		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Mac Lennan, Luke		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Morris, Jessica		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Pola, Kevin		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Snyder, William		Godinez	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Gregory, Susan		Saddleback	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Silva, Meliton		Saddleback	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Thompson, Robert		Saddleback	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Whittington, Cheryl		Saddleback	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Elmasry, Fareed		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Erikson, Tom		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Glabb, Scott		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Goldby, Jessica		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Hollingshead, Jason		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Johnson, Lara		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Lauder, Daniel		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Leon, Jose		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

**Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - January 28, 2014**

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
CONSENTS FOR THE 2013-14 SCHOOL YEAR - E.C. 44258.7(b) (Continued)					
Lillie, Brian		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Mc Cook, Robert		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Nguyen, Michael		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Penaflo, Joe		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Ramirez, Robert		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Swanstrom, Carl		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Tayco, Lance		Santa Ana	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Altamirano, Michael		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Canzone, Nick		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Castanha, William		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Kimmons, Herbert III		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Koeler, David		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Maceranka, Michael		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Stevenson, Neil		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Tagaloo, Joseph		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Vu, Lan		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Wolfe, Michael		Segerstrom	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Conover, Matthew		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Corradino, Damian		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Delgado, Gabriel		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Duong, Karen		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Echaves, Michael		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Esaki, Aimee		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Lammers, Frederick		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	COMMENTS
CONSENTS FOR THE 2013-14 SCHOOL YEAR - E.C. 44258.7(b) (Continued)					
Mohr, Lawrence		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Morris, Matthew		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Ortiz, Brenda		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
Terwilliger, Erik		Valley	2013-14		Competitive Sport
CONSENTS FOR THE 2013-14 SCHOOL YEAR - E.C. 44258.2					
Bruns, Rodney		Carr	2013-14		Language Arts
Menaldo, Anne		Carr	2013-14		Math
Armstrong, Mark		McFadden	2013-14		Language Arts
Burton, Bernard Jr.		McFadden	2013-14		Science
Clupper, Michael		Villa	2013-14		Science
CONSENTS FOR THE 2013-14 SCHOOL YEAR - E.C. 44256(b)					
Alexander, Russell		Lathrop	2013-14		Science
Garcia, Teresa D.		Mendez	2013-14		Math
Ward, Deborah		Sierra	2013-14		Social Science
CONSENTS FOR THE 2013-14 SCHOOL YEAR - E.C. 44263					
Dawson, Brian		Century	2013-14		Biology
Kennedy, Maria		Century	2013-14		English
Venegas, Joe Jr.		Century	2013-14		Social Science

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

**AGENDA ITEM REQUESTS
CERTIFICATED
2013-14**

TITLE OF ACTIVITY	SITE	FUNDING	NOT TO EXCEED	EFFECTIVE
2013-14 After School Grades 6-8 Intramural Sports - Street Hockey (Season IV) - Certificated (Ratification)	Special Projects/Wellness	ASES - After School Program	\$6,150	January 23, 2014
2013-14 After School Grades 6-8 Intramural Sports Program - Certificated (Ratification)	Special Projects/Wellness	ASES - After School Program	\$130,000	September 16, 2013
2013-14 Athletic Sports Coordinator - Intermediate - Certificated (Ratification)	Special Projects/Wellness	ASES - After School Program	\$11,187	December 2, 2013
Academic Monitoring Program - Saturday School/Spring Semester	Saddleback	General	\$2,500	February 1, 2014
Academic Support/Spring Semester	Saddleback	General	\$10,000	February 1, 2014
CAHSEE Tutoring (Ratification)	Chavez	CAHSEE	\$4,193	October 8, 2013
CAHSEE Tutoring (Ratification)	Community Day	CAHSEE	\$2,471	October 8, 2013
CAHSEE Tutoring (Ratification)	Independent Study Program	CAHSEE	\$4,137	October 8, 2013
CAHSEE Tutoring (Ratification)	Lorin Griset	CAHSEE	\$4,775	October 8, 2013
Central Detention Program/Spring Semester	Saddleback	General	\$2,500	February 1, 2014
District Writing Assessment Scorers Grades 6-12 Retired Teachers	Educational Services Division	Title I	\$92,400	January 29, 2014
Filming Of Disaster Worker Video (Ratification)	Risk Management	COPS Secure Our School Grant	\$350	November 23, 2013
Physical Education Program (PEP) Data Collection (Ratification)	Special Projects/Wellness	PEP	\$2,476	October 1, 2013
Project Lead The Way Qualified Zone Academy Bond (QZAB) (Ratification)	CTE-ROP	Project Lead The Way (QZAB)	\$24,000	July 1, 2013

**Board Meeting
January 28, 2014**

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
RETIREMENT						
Thai, Lien	Sr. Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Century	December 30, 2013			17 years, 1 month
RESIGNATIONS						
Barrera, Troy	Activity Supervisor	Santa Ana	December 13, 2013			Personal - 1 year, 3 months
Bastida, Luz	Instr. Asst. Computers	Taft	January 10, 2014			To Teach for SAUSD
Boyd, Denise	Career Guidance Technician	ROP	January 10, 2014			Personal - 15 years, 2 months
Cervantes, Libni	SSP Sp. Ed.	Godinez	January 9, 2014			Personal - 1 month
Cocoletzi, Eric	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Santa Ana	December 2, 2013			Personal - 1 year, 6 months
Curran, Courtney	SSP Special Ed.	Valley	January 20, 2014			Personal - 2 months
Darby, Jason	Sch. Police Officer	School Police	December 16, 2013			Personal - 2 years, 6 months
Gonzalez, Noemi	SSP Special Ed.	Santa Ana	January 14, 2014			Personal - 3 years, 3 months
Guillen, Eduardo	Activity Supervisor	Century	December 20, 2013			Personal - 2 years, 2 months
Lariz, Carlos	Claims Assistant	Risk Mgt.	January 10, 2014			Personal 4 years, 1 month

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
RESIGNATIONS (Continuation)						
Mendoza, Jonathan	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Villa	December 6, 2013			Personal - 11 months
Murphy, Maiya	Activity Supervisor	Century	October 17, 2013			Personal - 1 month
Nicanor, Leodegario	Activity Supervisor	Saddleback	December 11, 2013			Personal - 2 years
ABSENCE (3 to 20 duty days) - Without Pay						
Espidio, Martha	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Saddleback	December 17, 2013	December 20, 2013		Personal
Mercado, Jacqueline	Licensed Vocational Nurse	PSS	January 23, 2014	February 21, 2014		Personal
CFRA (California Family Rights Act) - Paid						
Acevedo, Richard	Custodian	Nutrition Svcs. Dept.	September 10, 2013	June 30, 2014		Statutory Leave/ Intermittent Basis
Betancourt, Andres	Plumber II	Bldg. Svcs.	January 13, 2014	January 31, 2014		Statutory Leave
Chavez, Mirella	Senior Secretary	ECE	November 20, 2013	January 17, 2014		Statutory Leave
Hibbs, Jason	Painter	Bldg. Svcs.	November 13, 2013	February 14, 2014		Statutory Leave
Nguyen, Nhonkiet	School Police Officer	School Police	January 21, 2014	February 4, 2014		Statutory Leave

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
CFRA (California Family Rights Act) - Paid (Continuation)						
Rodriguez, Elaine	Attendance Tech.	Carr	January 13, 2014	June 30, 2014		Intermittent Basis/ Statutory Leave
FAMILY CARE & MEDICAL LEAVES (3 to 20 duty days) - Paid						
Betancourt, Andres	Plumber II	Bldg. Svcs.	January 13, 2014	January 31, 2014		Statutory Leave
Bruhl, Karla	Preschool Teacher	ECE	December 9, 2013	December 18, 2013		Statutory Leave
Colin, Nancy	Site Clerk	Mendez	November 26, 2013	December 31, 2013		Statutory Leave
Colin, Nancy	Site Clerk	Mendez	January 13, 2014	January 26, 2014		Statutory Leave
Diaz, Esther	Sch. Office Mgr. Int.	MacArthur	January 7, 2014	January 17, 2014		Statutory Leave
Lara Cruz, Adolfo	Custodian	Bldg. Svcs.	December 6, 2013	December 20, 2013		Statutory Leave
Martinez, Elena	Ld. Personnel Tech.	Human Resources	December 11, 2013	January 3, 2014		Statutory Leave
Nguyen, Nhonkiet	School Police Officer	School Police	January 21, 2014	February 4, 2014		Statutory Leave
Villaseñor, Sophia	Registrar Continuation	Chavez	December 9, 2013	January 6, 2014		Statutory Leave
FAMILY CARE & MEDICAL LEAVES (21 duty days or more) - Paid						
Acevedo, Richard	Custodian	Nutrition Svcs. Dept.	September 10, 2013	June 30, 2014		Statutory Leave/ Intermittent Basis
Chavez, Mirella	Senior Secretary	ECE	October 8, 2013	January 17, 2014		Statutory Leave

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
FAMILY CARE & MEDICAL LEAVES (21 duty days or more) - Paid (Continuation)						
Hibbs, Jason	Painter	Bldg. Svcs.	November 13, 2013	February 14, 2014		Statutory Leave
Rodriguez, Elaine	Attendance Tech.	Carr	January 13, 2014	June 30, 2014		Intermittent Basis/ Statutory Leave
PROBATIONARY APPOINTMENTS						
Amezquita, Elsa	Licensed Vocational Nurse	PSS	January 13, 2014		24/1	
Anaya, Minerva	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Saddleback	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Aragonez, Jennifer	Licensed Vocational Nurse	PSS	January 13, 2014		24/1	
Behar, Raquel	Head Start Teacher	Child Development	December 9, 2013		Column HC/1	
Bitun, Rialou	Licensed Vocational Nurse	PSS	December 4, 2013		24/1	
Castañeda, Irene	SSP Special Ed.	Santiago	December 10, 2013		19/1	
Colin, Anna	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Valley	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Descalzo, Rosalinda	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Santa Ana	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Diaz, Jose	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Willard	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Dorantes, Raquel	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Santa Ana	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Flores, Katya	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Santiago	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Flores, Stephanie	SSP Special Ed.	Saddleback	January 13, 2014		19/1	
Gudino, Esperanza	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Spurgeon	November 20, 2013		11/1	

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
PROBATIONARY APPOINTMENTS (Continuation)						
Kermani, Courtney	Licensed Vocational Nurse	PSS	December 4, 2013		24/1	
Lopez, Alexander	Production Spvr.	Nutrition				
Lopez, Stephanie	SSP Special Ed.	Svcs. Dept.	December 9, 2013		31/1	
Mata, Lucia	SSP Special Ed.	Santa Ana	January 13, 2014		19/1	
Mercado, Jacqueline	Licensed Vocational Nurse	Taft	November 12, 2013		19/1	
Meza, Violeta	Licensed Vocational Nurse	PSS	December 9, 2013		24/1	
Mojarra, Karina	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	PSS	January 13, 2014		24/1	
Mosley, Patricia	Fd. Svc. Spvr. Elem.	McFadden	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Perkins, James	School Police Officer	Nutrition				
Reyes, Maria	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Svcs. Dept.	December 16, 2013		15/1	
Rodriguez, Dolores	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	School Police	December 18, 2013		40/1	
Rosenfeld, Jessica	SSP Special Ed.	Fremont	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Ruiz Castellanos, Oscar	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Century	December 16, 2013		11/1	
Sanchez, Griselda	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Saddleback	January 13, 2014		19/1	
Valdez, Annabel	Community Worker	Santa Ana	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Vargas Rivera, Ruben	Fd. Svc. Wkr.	Carr	November 20, 2013		11/1	
Velasquez, Enny	SSP Special Ed.	Head Start	January 13, 2014		20/1	
Wylam, Hilary	SSP Special Ed.	Washington	November 20, 2013		11/1	
		Lowell	January 13, 2014		19/1	
		Jefferson	January 13, 2014		19/1	

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
PROBATIONARY APPOINTMENTS (Continuation)						
Zavala, Cecilia	Licensed Vocational Nurse	PSS	December 4, 2013		24/1	
PROMOTIONAL APPOINTMENTS						
Amezcuca, Jorge	Fd. Svc. Spvr. Elem.	Garfield	December 9, 2013		15/3	
Cruz, Daicy	Parent Ed. Spec.	Child Dev.	January 10, 2014		22/1	
		Nutrition				
Gutierrez, Hector	Fd. Svc. Field Spvr.	Svcs. Dept.	December 20, 2013		37/1	
Moran, Tamara	Fd. Svc. Spvr. Elem.	Adams	December 9, 2013		15/1	
Sanchez, Cesar	Fd. Svc. Spvr. Elem.	Edison	December 2, 2013		15/1	
Santana, Juan	Computer Technician	ROP	January 6, 2014		28/6	
Torres, Lizbeth	Educational Research Data Support Spec.	Research & Evaluation	January 2, 2014		28/4	
REAPPOINTMENT (Return from Leave)						
Chamu-Lemus, Veronica	Head Start Teacher	Child Dev.	January 13, 2014			
REINSTATED (from Lay-Off)						
Ramirez, Raul	Community Worker	Head Start	December 2, 2013		20/6	

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
REASSIGNMENTS (Change of Work Site)						
Amezcuca, Jorge	Fd. Svc. Facility Operator	Community Day	January 21, 2014		15/3	
Caldera, Patricia	Autism Paraprofessional	Washington	December 3, 2013		24/4	
TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENTS - Out of Class Compensation						
Diaz, Jaime	Sch. Off. Mgr. Int.	Willard	December 13, 2013	December 20, 2013	28/1	
Euyoque, Elva	Sch. Off. Mgr. Elem.	Walker	November 4, 2013	November 8, 2013	28/5 + Bil.	
Godinez, Blanca	Ld. Personnel Tech.	Human Resources	December 11, 2013	January 3, 2014	34/6 + Bil.	
Lopez, Esteban	Risk Management Tech.	Risk Management	October 21, 2013	February 28, 2014	33/1	
Lopez, Gary	Risk Management Tech.	Risk Management	November 5, 2013	December 20, 2013	33/2	
Lopez, Jose, Jr.	Plant Cust. Elem.	Bldg. Svcs.	December 1, 2013	December 30, 2013	28/1	
Lopez, Martha	Career Guidance Technician	Segerstrom	January 13, 2014	April 11, 2014	24/6 + Bil.	
Marroquin, Saydee	Personnel Assistant	Human Resources	January 7, 2014	January 10, 2014	29/2 + Bil.	
Nguyen, Ha	ROP Operations Spec.	ROP	October 14, 2013	January 31, 2014	40/5	
Olivares Cervantes, Armando	Sch. Off. Mgr. Elem.	Adams	December 16, 2013	January 29, 2014	28/2	
Perez, Juan	Plant Custodian HS	Santa Ana	December 1, 2013	December 30, 2013	35/2	

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar
Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENTS - Out of Class Compensation (Continuation)						
Saldana, Carmen	Fd. Svc. Fac. Oper.	Nutrition Svcs. Dept.	September 6, 2013	June 19, 2014	15/2	
Segura, Dolores	Sr. Admin. Clerk	Transition Program	December 23, 2013	January 3, 2014	24/6	
Torres, Lizbeth	Ed. Research Data Support spec.	Research & Evaluation	December 16, 2013	December 30, 2013	28/5	
Torres, Maurilio	Tree Trimmer	Bldg. Svcs.	December 2, 2013	February 28, 2014	29/6	
Van Holt, Mark	Acting Chief of School Police	School Police	October 28, 2013	December 13, 2013	Level 52/1	
Viramontes, Esteban	Maintenance Wkr. I	Bldg. Svcs.	December 2, 2013	February 28, 2014	26/4	
Zamorano, Ely	Executive Secretary	Ed. Services Secondary Division	January 1, 2014	February 28, 2014	33/5 + Bil.	
ACTIVITY SUPERVISORS						
Aguirre, Marcelo	Activity Supervisor	Century	January 15, 2014			
Arakawa, Tifanie	Activity Supervisor	Century	January 16, 2014			
Colon, Diane	Activity Supervisor	Santa Ana	December 20, 2013			
Hernandez, Victoria	Activity Supervisor	Remington	January 14, 2014			
HOURLY APPOINTMENTS						
Cruz Rodriguez, Cinthya	Instr. Provider	McFadden	December 9, 2013			

Mark A. McKinney, Associate Superintendent, Human Resources

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
HOURLY APPOINTMENTS (Continuation)						
Villalobos, Juan	Instr. Provider	Willard	January 13, 2014			
SUBSTITUTES						
Briones Rodriguez, Virginia	Custodian		December 20, 2013		23/1	
Dornbush, Dash	Custodian		December 20, 2013		23/1	
Erickson, Steven	Custodian		December 20, 2013		23/1	
Garcia, Lucia	Child Dev. Teacher		December 17, 2013		\$105	
Hernandez, Victor	Custodian		December 20, 2013		23/1	
Ibrahim, Michelle	SSP Special Ed.		December 2, 2013		19/1	
Loera, Michelle	Library Media Tech.		December 2, 2013		20/1	
Orozco, Miguel	Custodian		December 19, 2013		23/1	
Pennino, Catherine	SSP Special Ed.		December 2, 2013		19/1	
Rivas, Bernardo	Custodian		December 20, 2013		23/1	
Rivera, Nadia	SSP Special Ed.		December 19, 2013		19/1	
Rodriguez, Edwing	Custodian		December 19, 2013		23/1	
SHORT TERM						
Marquez, Omar	Student Records Technician	PSS	November 12, 2013	June 30, 2014	30/6	

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL CALENDAR

Personnel Calendar

Board Meeting - January 28, 2014

NAME	POSITION	SITE	EFF. DATE	END DATE	SALARY	COMMENTS
ATHLETIC SPECIALIST						
Aguirre, Marcelo	Asst. Soccer	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Arroyo Gomez, Juan	Asst. Basketball	Century	October 2, 2013		\$18.98	
Esparza Lopez, Adrian	Asst. Cross Country	Valley	September 4, 2013		\$18.98	
Franco, Jesse	Asst. Soccer	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Galaviz, Maria	Asst. Soccer	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Garcia, Jose	Asst. Soccer	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Guillen, Eduardo	Asst. Soccer	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Hernandez, Andres	Asst. Basketball	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Hernandez, Andres	Asst. Basketball					
Herrera, Manny	Freshmen	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Martinez, Juan	Asst. Wrestling	Saddleback	December 9, 2013		\$18.98	
Mungia Manzo, Joel	Asst. Wrestling	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Ortega, Daneyra	Asst. Soccer	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Ramirez, Roberto	Asst. Waterpolo	Segerstrom	December 3, 2013		\$18.98	
	Asst. Basketball	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
	Head Coach					
Ramirez, Sonia	Basketball	Century	November 18, 2013		\$23.73	
Rodriguez, Efrain	Asst. Soccer	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Sandoval, Oscar	Asst. Soccer	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	
Simon, Sagel	Asst. Basketball	Century	December 3, 2013		\$18.98	
Valencia, Valentin	Asst. Basketball	Century	November 18, 2013		\$18.98	

**AGENDA ITEMS REQUESTS
CLASSIFIED
2013-14 School Year**

TITLE OF ACTIVITY	SITE	FUNDING	NOT TO EXCEED	EFFECTIVE
2013-14 After School Grades 6-8 Intramural Sports - Classified (Ratification)	Office of Special Projects	ASES - After School Program	\$10,000	September 16, 2013
2013-14 After School Grades 6-8 Intramural Sports - Street Hockey (Season IV) (Ratification)	Office of Special Projects	ASES - After School Program	\$4,080	January 23, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Century	General Fund	\$300	March 12, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Chavez	General Fund	\$400	March 13, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Chavez	General Fund	\$300	January 30, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Godinez	General Fund	\$200	February 4, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Godinez	General Fund	\$650	March 12, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Independent Study Program	General Fund	\$250	January 31, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Independent Study Program	General Fund	\$250	March 14, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Lorin Griset High School	General Fund	\$400	January 28, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Lorin Griset High School	General Fund	\$400	March 10, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Saddleback	General Fund	\$300	February 3, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Saddleback	General Fund	\$100	February 3, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Saddleback	General Fund	\$900	March 13, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Santa Ana	General Fund	\$500	February 4, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Santa Ana	General Fund	\$900	March 11, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Valley	General Fund	\$350	January 30, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Valley	General Fund	\$400	February 4, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Valley	General Fund	\$400	March 14, 2014
CAHSEE Clerical	Valley	General Fund	\$700	March 17, 2014
Childcare (Ratification)	Davis Elementary School	General Fund	\$2,000	January 14, 2014
College Majors Support Staff - Classified/Spring Semester	Saddleback High School	EIA/SCE	\$4,000	February 1, 2014

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Acceptance of Gifts in Accordance with Board Policy 3290 – Gifts, Grants, and Bequests**

ITEM: **Consent**

SUBMITTED BY: **Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education**

PREPARED BY: **Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board acceptance of gifts, grants, and bequests on behalf of school sites and the District. For purposes of determining the estimated value of a gift, the District does not perform an appraisal or other such valuation, rather simply reports the value of the gift as provided by the donor.

RATIONALE:

The Board may accept any bequest or gift of money or property on behalf of the District. While greatly appreciating suitable donations, the Board discourages any gifts which may directly or indirectly impair its commitment to provide equal educational opportunities for all District students. The Board shall carefully evaluate any conditions or restrictions imposed by the donor in light of District philosophy and operations. If the Board believes the District will be unable to fully satisfy the donor's conditions, the gift shall not be accepted. Gift books and instructional materials shall be accepted only if they meet District criteria. At the Superintendent or designee's discretion, a gift may be used at a particular school.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Accept gifts in accordance with Board Policy (BP) 3290 – Gifts, Grants, and Bequests.

DM:lr



SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
GIFTS RECOMMENDED FOR ACCEPTANCE - January 28, 2014

School:	Gift:	Amount:	Donor:	Used for:
Heroes Elementary		\$1,200	Heroes PTA Mr. David DeLeon Santa Ana	Student planners
Heroes Elementary		\$725	Heroes PTA Mr. David DeLeon Santa Ana	Science consultant
Heroes Elementary		\$500	Orange County Community Foundation Ms. Michelle Abril Newport Beach	Field trip transportation
Santiago Elementary		\$500	West Floral Park Neighborhood Association Ms. Donna Layne Santa Ana	Student incentives
Sepulveda Elementary		\$1,000	Sepulveda PTO Mrs. Yessenia O'Campo Santa Ana	Field trip transportation
Thorpe Fundamental		\$1,420	Freedom Communications Ms. Gail Courtney Santa Ana	Library books
Wilson Elementary		\$500	First Presbyterian Church Mrs. Betty Thompson Santa Ana	Library books
Century High School	Samsung Chromebook	\$250	Orange County Register Laptop Program Ms. Gail Courtney Santa Ana	Student learning
January 28, 2014 donations		\$6,095		
2014 Total donations		\$6,095		

For purposes of determining the estimated value of a gift, the District does not perform an appraisal or other such valuation, rather simply reports the value of the gift as provided by the donor.

DM:lr

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Common Core Block Grant Funding Proposal for 2013-15 School Years

ITEM: Public Hearing

SUBMITTED BY: Michelle Rodriguez, Ed.D., Chief Academic Officer

PREPARED BY: Michelle Rodriguez, Ed.D., Chief Academic Officer
Anthony Wold, Ed.D., Executive Director, Business Services

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to conduct a public hearing at the Board of Education meeting for the Common Core Block Grant Funding proposal. Assembly Bill 86 appropriates \$1.25 billion (approximately \$200 per student from the 2012-13 school year enrollment) in the 2013-15 school years to support the integration of academic content standards and related assessments.

RATIONALE:

The Common Core State Standards (CCSS) implementation funds can be expended for any of the following purposes:

- Technology-based instruction for purposes of improving the academic performance of pupils, expenditures to support the administration of computer-based assessments, and provide high-speed, high-bandwidth Internet connectivity for computer-based assessments
- Capacity building for teachers, administrators, and paraprofessional educators or other classified employees involved in the direct instruction of pupils
- Learning resources aligned to the academic content standards, but not limited to, supplemental instructional materials

As a condition of receiving CCSS implementation funds, the District is required to:

- Develop and adopt a plan delineating how the CCSS implementation funds will be spent
- Report detailed expenditure information to the California Department of Education on or before July 1, 2015, including the number of teachers, administrators, or paraprofessional educators that received professional development

The District's goal is to provide a 21st-century education to our students, which includes the daily use of technology. Students will not only learn differently, but they will be required to take computer adaptive assessments. This will require enhancing network infrastructure to support the increased number of devices used to support teaching and learning, as well as providing capacity building for the effective integration of tools to support the instructional program. Learning

resources addressing the new CCSS will also need to be purchased to support the implementation of the new standards and assessments.

Proposed Expenditures	Estimated Cost
Infrastructure	\$2,280,000.00 (non e-rate portion)
Student Technology	\$3,820,095.00
Learning Resources	\$4,400,000.00
Capacity Building	\$250,000.00
Total Expenditures	\$10,750,095.00

Additional and on-going expenditures will be determined and may be supported through the Local Control Formula as identified in the Local Control Accountability Plan. It is anticipated that there will be additional expenditures including technology support, ongoing capacity building, future upgrades to infrastructure, and expansion and refreshing of devices to ensure all SAUSD students have access to effective 21st-century learning environments.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Conduct a public hearing for the Common Core Block Grant Funding proposal for the 2013-15 school years.

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Review Statement of Assurance for Sufficiency of Pupil Textbooks and Instructional Materials for 2013-14 School Year, per Education Code Sections 60119 and 60422

ITEM: Public Hearing

SUBMITTED BY: Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education

PREPARED BY: Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to conduct a public hearing at the Board of Education meeting, as part of the requirement by Education Code Sections 60119 and 60422 and the Williams Legislation, to review the Statement of Assurance for Sufficiency of Pupil Textbooks and Instructional Materials for the 2013-14 school year.

RATIONALE:

Education Code Sections 60119 and 60422 require the governing board of any local agency receiving instructional material funds from any State source to hold a public hearing annually and encourage participation by parents, teachers, members of the community, and bargaining unit leaders.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Conduct a public hearing to review the Statement of Assurance for Sufficiency of Pupil Textbooks and Instructional Materials for the 2013-14 school year, per Education Code Sections 60119 and 60422.


DM:lr

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2993 – Statement of Assurance for Sufficiency of Pupil Textbooks and Instructional Materials for 2013-14 School Year

ITEM: Action

SUBMITTED BY: Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education

PREPARED BY: Dawn Miller, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board adoption of Resolution No. 13/14-2993 assuring that every pupil in the District has sufficient textbooks and/or instructional materials, including English Language Learners, within the first eight weeks of the 2013-14 school year.

The Williams Legislation, effective January 1, 2005, altered the previous requirements for district compliance and certification of adequate instructional materials. Board Education Code Sections 60119 and 60422 require the governing board of any local agency receiving instructional material funds from any State source to hold a public hearing annually to determine whether sufficient pupil core instructional materials or textbooks are available for each pupil within the first eight weeks of school.

RATIONALE:

To comply with the Williams Legislation, Resolution No. 13/14-2993 is being submitted, wherein the Superintendent has determined and certifies that every pupil in the District has, in the 2013-14 school year, sufficient pupil textbooks and/or instructional materials or both, in each of the following subjects, consistent with the content and cycles of the curriculum frameworks adopted by the State Board of Education:

- Mathematics
- Science
- History/Social Science
- English/Language Arts, including the English language development component of an adopted program
- Visual and performing arts

The Superintendent has also determined the availability of laboratory science equipment as applicable to science laboratory courses offered in the grades 9-12, inclusive.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt Resolution No. 12/13-2993 to review the Statement of Assurance for Sufficiency of Pupil Textbooks and Instructional Materials for the 2013-14 School Year.

DM:lr

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'DM:lr', located to the right of the typed name.

1 RESOLUTION NO. 13/14-2993

2 BOARD OF EDUCATION

3 SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

4 ORANGE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

5 Statement of Assurance for Sufficiency of Pupil

6 Textbooks and Instructional Materials for the 2013-14 School Year

7 WHEREAS, Education Code Section 60119 establishes steps and procedures to
8 ensure the availability of textbooks and instructional materials in order to be
9 eligible to receive funds for that purpose, and;

10 WHEREAS, the procedures require that school districts take appropriate
11 action to ensure the availability of textbooks and instructional materials on a
12 yearly basis, and;

13 WHEREAS, pursuant to Education Code Sections 60119 and 60422, the Board is
14 required to hold a public hearing to encourage participation by parents, teachers,
15 members of the community interested in the affairs of the School District, and
16 bargaining unit leaders, and;

17 WHEREAS, the Board is required to provide 10 days notice of the public
18 hearing or hearings, and;

19 WHEREAS, the notice shall contain the time, place, and purpose of the
20 hearing and be posted in three public places within the School District, and;

21 WHEREAS, the hearing shall be held at a time that will encourage the
22 attendance of teachers, parents, and guardians of pupils who attend schools in the
23 District and shall not take place during or immediately following school hours,
24 and;

25 WHEREAS, the governing Board of a school district, as part of the required
26 hearing, shall also make a written determination as to whether each pupil enrolled
27 in a foreign language or health course has sufficient textbooks or instructional
28 materials that are consistent with the content and cycles of the curriculum
29 frameworks adopted by the State Board for those subjects, and;

1 WHEREAS, the governing Board shall also determine the availability of
2 laboratory science equipment as applicable to science laboratory courses offered
3 in grades 9 to 12, inclusive, and;

4 WHEREAS, a public hearing was held on January 28, 2014, which is on or
5 before the eighth week of school and;

6 WHEREAS, the Board is required to make a determination, through a
7 resolution, as to whether each pupil in each school in the District has,
8 sufficient textbooks or instructional materials, or both, that are aligned to the
9 content standards adopted pursuant to Education Code Section 60605 in each of the
10 following subjects, as appropriate, that are consistent with the content and
11 cycles of the curriculum frameworks adopted by the State Board:

- 12 (i) Mathematics,
- 13 (ii) Science,
- 14 (iii) History-Social Science,
- 15 (iv) English/Language Arts, including the English language development
16 component of an adopted program
- 17 (v) Visual and performing arts

18 NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the governing Board makes the
19 determination that each pupil of the District, has available sufficient textbooks
20 or instructional materials, or both, that are aligned to the content standards
21 adopted pursuant to Education Code Section 60605 and Education Code 33126 in each
22 subject listed above, consistent with the content and cycles of the curriculum
23 framework adopted by the State Board and adopted by this Board in accordance with
24 the procedures as established.

25 BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that for the 2013-14 school year, the Santa Ana
26 Unified School District, has provided each pupil with sufficient textbooks or
27 instructional materials, or both, that are aligned to the content standards
28 adopted pursuant to Education Code Section 60605 and Education Code 33126 in each
29 subject listed above, consistent with the content and consistent with the cycles

1 and content of the curriculum framework adopted by the State Board for those
2 subjects.

3 BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that for the 2013-14 school year, the Santa Ana
4 Unified School District has provided sufficient textbooks or instructional
5 materials, or both, that are consistent with the content and cycles of the
6 curriculum frameworks adopted by the State Board, to each pupil enrolled in a
7 foreign language or health course, and that sufficient laboratory science
8 equipment applicable to science laboratory courses offered in grades 9 to 12,
9 inclusive, is available to pupils.

10 Upon motion of Member _____ and duly seconded, the foregoing
11 Resolution was adopted by the following vote:

- 12 AYES:
- 13 NOES:
- 14 ABSENT:

15 STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
16)SS.
17 COUNTY OF ORANGE)

18 I, Rick Miller, Secretary of the Board of Education of the Santa Ana Unified
19 School District of Orange County, California, hereby certify that the above and
20 foregoing Resolution was duly adopted by the said Board at a regular board meeting
21 thereof held on the 28th day of January, 2014, and passed by a vote of
22 _____ of said Board.

23 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____ day of
24 _____, 2014.

26 _____
27 Rick Miller, Ph.D.
28 Secretary to the Board of Education
29 Santa Ana Unified School District
30
31

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Acceptance of 2012-13 Measure G Independent Financial and Performance Audit Report**

ITEM: **Action**

SUBMITTED BY: **Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations**

PREPARED BY: **Jessica Mears, Facilities Planner**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board acceptance of the 2012-13 Measure G Independent Financial and Performance Audit Report. Measure G, a \$200 million General Obligation (GO) bond, was passed on June 3, 2008. The bond was issued to provide necessary matching funds for eligible new construction and modernization projects. The Board of Education directed annual independent audits of Measure G funds to be performed. The firm of Vavrinek, Trine, Day & Co., LLP was approved by the Board of Education on July 26, 2011 to conduct the audit.

RATIONALE:

Independent financial and performance audits are conducted annually in compliance with the requirements of Article XIII A, Section 1(b) (3) of the California Constitution. The audits are conducted to ensure no funds were used for any teacher or administrative salaries or other operating expenses prohibited by Article XIII A, Section 1(b) (3) (a) of the California Constitution, and that proceeds from the sale of bond funds in this reporting period were used only for the permitted purposes of construction, rehabilitation, and replacement of school facilities as specified in the Measure G voters' ballot and Board resolution.

There was no finding related to the financial and performance audit for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2013.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Accept the 2012-13 Measure G Independent Financial and Performance Audit Report.

D:rb

JANUARY 28, 2014

**2012-13 MEASURE G INDEPENDENT FINANCIAL AND
PERFORMANCE AUDIT REPORT AND BOND OVERSIGHT
COMMITTEE 2012-13 ANNUAL AUDIT**

Richard L. Miller, Superintendent

Facilities And Governmental Relations

Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent

Todd Butcher, Director, Construction

Jessica Mears, Facilities Planner

Board of Education

Audrey Yamagata-Noji, Ph.D., President

José Alfredo Hernández, J.D., Vice President

Rob Richardson, Clerk

John Palacio, Member

Cecilia Iglesias, Member

PURPOSE OF TONIGHT'S PRESENTATION

- 1. Present the 2012-13 Measure G Independent Financial and Performance Audit to the Board for acceptance.**
- 2. Present the Measure G Bond Oversight Committee's 2012-13 Annual Report to the Board for acceptance.**

2012-13 AUDIT REPORT

MEASURE G COMPLIANCE

Presented by Royce Townsend, CPA, VTD Partner

- Specific to Measure G and is not intended to present the financial position or operations of SAUSD.

Audit Results:

- ***No instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.***
- ***Expended bond funds only for the specific projects approved by the voters, in accordance with Proposition 39 and outlined in Article XIII A, Section 1 (b)(3)(C) of the California Constitution.***
- ***SAUSD has properly accounted for the expenditures held in the Building Fund (Measure G) and is in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S.***

BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE 2012-13 ANNUAL REPORT

- Presented by BOC Audit Subcommittee members
- The SAUSD Independent Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee (BOC) submits this Annual Report to the Board in conformance with the BOC Bylaws and standards of the Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Bond Act of 2000, also known as Proposition 39.

Since the passage
of **Measure G**...



840 classrooms
have been **modernized**

500 portables
have been **removed**,
Resulting in **12.5 acres**
of **open space** freed-up

378 new classrooms
have been constructed

That's the equivalent of
12 new elementary schools,
8 new intermediate schools,
or 4 new high schools
worth of classrooms!



Since the passage of
Measure G...



Completed
2 joint-use projects
with the
City of Santa Ana

Created jobs and
served as an
economic engine
in Santa Ana during
the recession



Have **doubled** the
matching **State funds**
promised to the voters:

~~\$120M~~ → **\$240M**

Totalling **\$500 million**
in funding to
enhance our schools!

The **project savings**
and **leveraged** funding
allowed for the
completion of
35 additional projects



SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

**MEASURE G
2008 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
AUDIT REPORT**

JUNE 30, 2013

SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

**MEASURE G
2008 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
FINANCIAL AUDIT**

JUNE 30, 2013

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

FINANCIAL SECTION

Independent Auditors' Report	1
Building Fund (Measure G)	
Balance Sheet	3
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	4
Notes to Financial Statements	5

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	13
--	----

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

Financial Statement Findings	16
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	17

This page left blank intentionally.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Governing Board and
Citizens' Oversight Committee
Santa Ana Unified School District
Santa Ana, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Santa Ana Unified School District's (the District), Building Fund (General Obligation Bonds, Measure G), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statement in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of financial statements, whether due to error or fraud. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting principles used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to previously present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Building Fund (General Obligation Bonds, Measure G) of the Santa Ana Unified School District at June 30, 2013, and the results of its operations for the period then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matter

As discussed in Note 1, the financial statements present only the Building Fund specific to General Obligation Bonds, Measure G, and are not intended to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of Santa Ana Unified School District in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 10, 2013, on our consideration of the District Building Fund's (General Obligation Bonds, Measure G) internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered with the results of our audit.

VADINSK, TIZNE, Day + Co. CP

Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 10, 2013

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2013**

ASSETS

Deposits and investments	\$ 19,110,967
Receivables	446,329
Due from other funds	<u>1,180,177</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 20,737,473</u>

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Liabilities

Accounts payable	\$ 2,007,852
Due to other funds	<u>2,889,638</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>4,897,490</u>

Fund Balance

Restricted	<u>15,839,983</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	<u>\$ 20,737,473</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2013**

REVENUES

Local income	
Interest income	\$ (370,768)
All other local sources	6,826
Total Revenues	<u>(363,942)</u>

EXPENDITURES

Salaries and benefits	169,179
Supplies	4,307
Contracted services	22,051
Capital outlay	
Building improvements	<u>10,280,100</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>10,475,637</u>

EXCESS OF EXPENDITURES OVER REVENUES (10,839,579)

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)

Transfers in	446,576
Other sources - proceeds from refunding bonds	19,720,000
Other uses - payment to refunded bond escrow agent	<u>(19,720,000)</u>
Net Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>446,576</u>

NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE (10,393,003)

FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING 26,232,986

FUND BALANCE - ENDING \$ 15,839,983

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The accounting policies of the Santa Ana Unified School District (the District) Building Fund (Measure G) conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). The Santa Ana Unified School District Building Fund accounts for financial transactions in accordance with the policies and procedures of the California School Accounting Manual.

Financial Reporting Entity

The financial statements include only the Building Fund of the Santa Ana Unified School District used to account for Measure G projects. This Fund was established to account for the expenditures of general obligation bonds issued under the General Obligation Bonds Election of 2008. These financial statements are not intended to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the Santa Ana Unified School District in compliance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Fund Accounting

The operations of the Building Fund (Measure G) are accounted for in a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues, and expenditures. Resources are allocated to and accounted for in the fund based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Basis of Accounting

The Building Fund (Measure G) is accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (revenues and other financing sources) and uses (expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for all governmental funds. The District's governing board adopts an operating budget no later than July 1 in accordance with State law. A public hearing must be conducted to receive comments prior to adoption. The District's governing board satisfied these requirements. The Board revises this budget during the year to give consideration to unanticipated revenue and expenditures primarily resulting from events unknown at the time of budget adoption. The District employs budget control by minor object and by individual appropriation accounts. Expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriations by major object account.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

Fund Balance – Building Fund

As of June 30, 2013, the fund balance is as follows:

Restricted - amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

Spending Order Policy

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent first out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the governing board has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

NOTE 2 - INVESTMENTS

Policies and Practices

The District is authorized under *California Government Code* to make direct investments in local agency bonds, notes, or warrants within the State: U.S. Treasury instrument; registered State warrants or treasury notes; securities of the U.S. Government, or its agencies; bankers acceptances; commercial paper; certificates of deposit placed with commercial banks and/or savings and loan companies; repurchase or reverse repurchase agreement; medium term corporate notes; shares of beneficial interest issued by diversified management companies, certificates of participation, obligations with first priority security, and collateralized mortgage obligations.

Investment in County Treasury

The District is considered to be an involuntary participant in an external investment pool as the District is required to deposit all receipts and collections of monies with their County Treasurer (*Education Code* Section 41001). The fair value of the District's investment in the pool is reported in the accounting financial statement at amounts based upon the District's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by the County Treasurer for the entire portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by the County Treasurer, which is recorded on the amortized cost basis.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

General Authorizations

Limitations as they relate to interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk are indicated in the schedules below:

<u>Authorized Investment Type</u>	<u>Maximum Remaining Maturity</u>	<u>Maximum Percentage of Portfolio</u>	<u>Maximum Investment In One Issuer</u>
Local Agency Bonds, Notes, Warrants	5 years	None	None
Registered State Bonds, Notes, Warrants	5 years	None	None
U.S. Treasury Obligations	5 years	None	None
U.S. Agency Securities	5 years	None	None
Banker's Acceptance	180 days	40%	30%
Commercial Paper	270 days	25%	10%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 years	30%	None
Repurchase Agreements	1 year	None	None
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 days	20% of base	None
Medium-Term Corporate Notes	5 years	30%	None
Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	10%
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	10%
Mortgage Pass-Through Securities	5 years	20%	None
County Pooled Investment Funds	N/A	None	None
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	N/A	None	None
Joint Powers Authority Pools	N/A	None	None

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value is to changes in market interest rates. The District manages its exposure to interest rate risk by investing in the Orange County Investment Pool.

Specific Identification

The District maintains a Building Fund investment of \$19,110,967 with the Orange County Investment Pool. The fair value of this investment is approximately \$19,099,745 with an average maturity of 300 days.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2013, consisted of the following:

Local Government	
Interest	\$ 4,781
City of Santa Ana	420,253
Other local sources	21,295
	<u>\$ 446,329</u>

NOTE 4 - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Accounts payable at June 30, 2013, consisted of the following:

Construction	\$ 1,813,633
Services	31,633
Supplies	140,438
Salaries and benefits	22,148
Total	<u>\$ 2,007,852</u>

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Interfund Receivables/Payables (Due To/Due From)

Inter-fund receivable and payable balances arise from inter-fund transactions and are recorded by all funds affected in the period in which transactions are executed. Inter-fund receivable and payable balances at June 30, 2013, are as follows:

	<u>Due From</u>	<u>Due To</u>
Building Fund	<u>\$ 1,180,177</u>	<u>\$ 2,889,638</u>

The balance of \$1,054,467 due to the Building Fund from the County School Facilities Fund resulted from the reclassification of building/modernization expenses.

The balance of \$125,000 due to the Building Fund from the Special Reserve Capital Projects Fund resulted from the reclassification of building/modernization expenses.

The balance of \$710 due to the Building Fund from the General Fund resulted from the reclassification of building/modernization expenses.

The balance of \$4,198 due to the General Fund from the Building Fund resulted from reimbursement of project costs.

The balance of \$2,284,856 due to the County School Facilities Fund from the Building Fund resulted from reimbursement of project costs.

The balance of \$596,705 due to the Capital Facilities Fund from the Building Fund resulted from reimbursement of project costs.

The balance of \$3,879 due to the Internal Service Fund from the Building Fund resulted from benefit costs.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

NOTE 6 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

As of June 30, 2013, the Building Fund (Measure G) had the following commitments with respect to unfinished capital projects:

<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Remaining Construction Commitment</u>	<u>Expected Date of Completion</u>
Overcrowded Relief Program		
Century High	\$ 97,953	07/31/13
Franklin Elementary	139,955	07/31/13
Heninger Elementary	7,089	07/31/13
King Elementary	137,978	07/31/13
Santa Ana High	73,465	07/31/13
Spurgeon Intermediate	4,019	07/31/13
Wilson Elementary	7,080	07/31/13
Davis Elementary	39,969	08/31/13
Edison Elementary	24,761	08/31/13
Garfield Elementary	4,808,048	07/31/14
Modernization Projects		
Carr Intermediate	307,182	07/31/13
Diamond Elementary	2,607,128	07/31/13
Edison Elementary	963,477	07/31/13
Franklin Elementary	19,566	07/31/13
Fremont Elementary	117,631	07/31/13
Greenville Fundamental	1,525,264	07/31/13
Harvey Elementary	171,731	07/31/13
Hoover Elementary	149,537	07/31/13
Jackson Elementary	18,608	07/31/13
Jefferson Elementary	214,255	07/31/13
Lathrop Intermediate	1,307,555	07/31/13
Lowell Elementary	125,058	07/31/13
MacArthur Fundamental	65,941	07/31/13
Madison Elementary	46,555	07/31/13
Martin Elementary	60,334	07/31/13
McFadden Intermediate	121,035	07/31/13
Monroe Elementary	264,090	07/31/13
Monte Vista Elementary	455,216	07/31/13
Muir Fundamental	36,052	07/31/13
Remington Elementary	310,871	07/31/13
Roosevelt Elementary	239,414	07/31/13

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

NOTE 6 - COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (CONTINUED)

Saddleback High	\$ 494,758	07/31/13
Santiago Elementary	34,268	07/31/13
Sierra Intermediate	24,908	07/31/13
Spurgeon Intermediate	2,619,320	07/31/13
Taft Elementary	416,030	07/31/13
Willard Intermediate	100,771	07/31/13
Adams Elementary	266,981	08/31/13
Santa Ana High	166,001	08/31/13
Wilson Elementary	1,716,550	08/31/13
Emergency Repair Program		
Santa Ana High - all projects	39,178	07/31/13
Other Projects		
Century High	97,453	07/31/13
Community Day School	30,210	07/31/13
Esqueda Elementary - shade structure	32,269	07/31/13
Garfield Community Center	1,229,471	07/31/13
Heninger Elementary - shade structure	22,969	07/31/13
	<u>\$ 21,757,954</u>	

Litigation

The District is not currently a party to any legal proceedings relating to Measure G.

This page left blank intentionally.

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

This page left blank intentionally.



**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS***

Governing Board and
Citizens' Oversight Committee
Santa Ana Unified School District
Santa Ana, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. The accompanying financial statements of the Santa Ana Unified School District (the District) Building Fund (General Obligation Bonds, Measure G), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2013, and have issued our report thereon dated December 10, 2013.

As discussed in Note 1, the financial statements present only the Building Fund specific to General Obligation Bonds, Measure G, and are not intended to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of Santa Ana Unified School District in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Santa Ana Unified School District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Santa Ana Unified School District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Santa Ana Unified School District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Santa Ana Unified School District's Building Fund (General Obligation Bonds, Measure G) financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

VADZINSKY, TIZNE, DRY + CO. CP

Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 10, 2013

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

This page left blank intentionally.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS
JUNE 30, 2013**

None reported.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
JUNE 30, 2013**

There were no audit findings reported in the prior year's schedule of financial statement findings.

SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

**MEASURE G
2008 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
PERFORMANCE AUDIT**

JUNE 30, 2013

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

Independent Auditors' Report on Performance	1
Authority for Issuance	2
Purpose of Issuance	2
Authority for the Audit	2
Objectives of the Audit	3
Scope of the Audit	3
Procedures Performed	3
Conclusion	4
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	5
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	6

This page left blank intentionally.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON PERFORMANCE

Governing Board and
Citizens' Oversight Committee
Santa Ana Unified School District
Santa Ana, California

We were engaged to conduct a performance audit of the Santa Ana Unified School District (the District), Measure G General Obligation Bond funds for the year ended June 30, 2013.

We conducted this performance audit in accordance with the standards applicable to performance audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain sufficient, appropriate evidence to provide a reasonable basis for our conclusion based on our audit objectives. We believe that the evidence obtained provides a reasonable basis for our conclusions based on our audit objectives.

Our audit was limited to the objectives listed within the report which includes determining the District's compliance with the performance requirements as referred to in the ballot measure. Management is responsible for the District's compliance with those requirements.

In planning and performing our performance audit, we obtained an understanding of the District's internal control in order to determine if the internal controls were adequate to help ensure the District's compliance with the requirements of the ballot measure. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

The results of our tests indicated that the District expended Measure G General Obligation Bond funds only for the specific projects approved by the voters, in accordance with the ballot measure.

VAVRINEK, TRINE, DAY + CO. LLP

Rancho Cucamonga, California
December 10, 2013

SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)

JUNE 30, 2013

AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE

The Measure G Bonds are issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of California (the State), including the provisions of Chapters 1 and 1.5 of Part 10 of the California *Education Code*, and other applicable provisions of law.

The District received authorization at an election held on June 3, 2008, by a requisite two-thirds vote of the eligible voters within the District to issue bonds of the District in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$200,000,000 to finance specific construction and renovation projects approved by eligible voters within the District.

PURPOSE OF ISSUANCE

Pursuant to the Authorization, the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide students with competitive classrooms and school facilities, improve student health/safety, quality for State Funds, allowing for the repair, renovation, acquisition, construction, and equipping classrooms, science labs, sites, school facilities, including repairing aging roofs, plumbing, heating/ventilation systems, electrical wiring, fire, security equipment and earthquake safety systems, and replacing aging trailers with modern classrooms.

AUTHORITY FOR THE AUDIT

On November 7, 2000, California voters approved Proposition 39, the Smaller Classes, Safer Schools and Financial Accountability Act. Proposition 39 amended portions of the California Constitution to provide for the issuance of general obligation bonds by school districts, community college districts, or county offices of education, "for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or replacement of school facilities, including the furnishing and equipping of school facilities, or the acquisition or lease of rental property for school facilities", upon approval by 55 percent of the electorate. In addition to reducing the approval threshold from two-thirds to 55 percent, Proposition 39 and the enacting legislation (AB 1908 and AB 2659) requires the following accountability measures as codified in *Education Code* Sections 15278-15282:

1. Requires that the proceeds from the sale of the bonds be used only for the purposes specified in the ballot measure, and not for any other purpose, including teacher and administrator salaries and other school operating expenses.
2. The school district must list the specific school facilities projects to be funded in the ballot measure, and must certify that the governing board has evaluated safety, class size reduction and information technology needs in developing the project list.
3. Requires the school district to appoint a Citizens' Oversight Committee.
4. Requires the school district to conduct an annual independent financial audit and performance audit in accordance with the *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of the bond proceeds until all of the proceeds have been expended.
5. Requires the school district to conduct an annual independent performance audit to ensure that the funds have been expended only on the specific projects listed.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

JUNE 30, 2013

Although these bonds do not qualify under Proposition 39 requirements, the District has elected to follow those requirements.

OBJECTIVES OF THE AUDIT

1. Determine whether expenditures charged to the Building Fund have been made in accordance with the bond project list approved by the voters through the approval of Measure G.
2. Determine whether salary transactions, charged to the Building Fund were in support of Measure G and not for District general administration or operations.

SCOPE OF THE AUDIT

The scope of our performance audit covered the period of July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013. The population of expenditures tested included all object and project codes associated with the bond projects. The propriety of expenditures for capital projects and maintenance projects funded through other State or local funding sources, other than proceeds of the bonds, were not included within the scope of the audit. Expenditures incurred and reconciliation efforts subsequent to June 30, 2013, were not reviewed or included within the scope of our audit or in this report.

PROCEDURES PERFORMED

We obtained the general ledger and the project expenditure reports prepared by the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013 for the Building Fund (Measure G). Within the fiscal year audited, we obtained the actual invoices and other supporting documentation for a sample of expenditures to ensure compliance with the requirements of the ballot measure and Measure G as to the approved bond projects list. We performed the following procedures:

1. We selected a sample of expenditures for the period starting July 1, 2012 and ending June 30, 2013, and reviewed supporting documentation to ensure that such funds were properly expended on the specific projects listed in the ballot text.
2. Our sample included transactions totaling \$8,894,951. This represents 85 percent of the total expenditures of \$10,475,637.
3. We verified that funds from the Building Fund (Measure G) were generally expended for the construction, renovation, furnishing and equipping of District facilities constituting authorized bond projects according to the ballot measure.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

JUNE 30, 2013

CONCLUSION

The results of our tests indicated that, in all significant respects, the Santa Ana Unified School District has properly accounted for the expenditures held in the Building Fund (Measure G) and that such expenditures were made for authorized Bond projects.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
JUNE 30, 2013**

None reported.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
BUILDING FUND (MEASURE G)**

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
JUNE 30, 2013**

There were no audit findings reported in the prior year's schedule of financial statement findings.

**AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014**

Board Meeting

TITLE: Acceptance of Measure G Bond Oversight Committee's 2012-13 Annual Report

ITEM: Action

SUBMITTED BY: Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations

PREPARED BY: Jessica Mears, Facilities Planner

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board acceptance of the Measure G Bond Oversight Committee's 2012-13 Annual Report.

Although not required because Measure G was a two-thirds voter approved bond, the Board of Education appointed a Bond Oversight Committee for accountability and transparency. The Bond Oversight Committee operates in accordance with the Board's Ethics Policy and Strict Accountability requirements in Local School Construction Bond Act of 2000, also known as Proposition 39. Proposition 39 requires the School Board to form an independent Bond Oversight Committee, and that this Committee report to the public on the proper expenditure of bonds at least once annually.

RATIONALE:

The Measure G Bond Oversight Committee's 2012-13 Annual Report satisfies the reporting requirements of Proposition 39. This fifth annual report states that the District is in compliance with the requirements of Article XIII A, Section 1(b) (3) of the California Constitution. In accordance with the Committee bylaws, the report reviews the activities of the Committee during the period of July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Accept the Measure G Bond Oversight Committee's 2012-13 Annual Report.



SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT INDEPENDENT CITIZENS' BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE



Annual Report

July 1, 2012 – June 30, 2013

We, the members of the Santa Ana Unified School District Independent Citizens' Measure G Bond Oversight Committee, submit this report to the Board of Education of the Santa Ana Unified School District. As instructed by our by-laws, this report states whether or not the District is in compliance with Article XIII A Section 1(b)(3) of the California State Constitution and reviews the activities of the Committee during the past twelve months, and serves as the Committee's report to the public on the proper expenditure of bond funds at least once annually.

The Committee wishes to thank those members of the District staff and the Board of Education who have so willingly and effectively worked with us. Moreover, we appreciate this opportunity to serve the children, parents, residents, voters, and taxpayers of the District.

Respectfully submitted,

Mike Schmitt, Audit Subcommittee Chair
Santa Ana Unified School District 2012-2013
Measure G Independent Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee

Statement of Compliance

The Santa Ana Unified School District Independent Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee submits this Annual Report to the Board of Education in conformance with the standards of the Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Bond Act of 2000, also known as Proposition 39.

Based on the information provided by the District for the reporting period of July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013, the Committee finds that the Santa Ana Unified School District is in compliance with the requirements of Article XIII A, Section 1(b) (3) of the California Constitution.

*During this fiscal year, no funds were used for any teacher or administrative salaries or other operating expenses prohibited by Article XIII A, Section 1(b) (3) (a) of the California Constitution. Proceeds from the sale of bond funds in this reporting period were used only for the permitted purposes of construction, rehabilitation, and replacement of school facilities. We also note that bond revenue was spent only as specified in the voters' ballot and Board of Education resolution of Measure G.

*During this fiscal year, bond revenue has been expended only on new construction (replacement of portables with permanent classroom buildings) and modernization projects listed in the Board of Education bond resolution and the SAUSD website.

*Independent performance and financial audits were conducted for the reporting period.

Respectfully Submitted,

Mike Schmitt, Audit Subcommittee Chair
Santa Ana Unified School District
Independent Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee

I. Executive Summary

This third Annual Report reviews the 2012-2013 activities and findings of the Measure G Independent Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee and is organized into the following topics:

- Executive Summary
- Measure G Bond Proposition
- Scope of the Bond Oversight Committee
- Committee Responsibilities
- Membership
- Meeting Dates
- Activities
- Statement of Compliance
- Findings
- Recommendations
- Attachments
 - Committee Meeting Minutes
 - Expenditure Report
 - Status Report on Construction

II. Measure G Bond Proposition

In 2008, SAUSD went to the voters to raise money through a 200 million dollar bond request to construct two-story classroom buildings to relieve overcrowding and eliminate portable classroom leases, modernize and renovate schools, and improve technology at schools district-wide. When combined with other facility and construction funding, this raised the potential total to \$320 million dollars in eligibility for school construction and modernization. SAUSD citizens voted to pay for these projects through the approval of the Measure G school construction bond. According to the ballot language, SAUSD would maximize the impact of the proceeds of the Measure G bond to replace portables with permanent classroom buildings and modernize these schools by seeking State matching funds. A Citizens' Bond Oversight Committee would ensure funds were spent only for specified purposes.

III. Scope of the Bond Oversight Committee

The Board of Education formed the Bond Oversight Committee in August 2008, relying on Article XIII A Section 1 (b) (3) and Proposition 39 as the model. These laws provide the scope and standard of review for this Annual Report:

1. Proposition XIII A Section 1 (b) (3) and the original bond language require that proceeds from the sale of bond funds in this reporting period be used only for construction, rehabilitation, or replacement of school facilities.
2. Proposition XIII A Section 1 (b) (3) requires that a list of the specific school facilities projects to be funded using Measure G funds be published, generally in the bond ballot language, along with certification by the Board that evaluation of

safety, class size reduction, and information technology needs have been taken into account in developing that list.

3. Proposition XIII A Section 1 (b) (3) requires the District to conduct:
 - a) An annual, independent performance audit to ensure that funds have been expended only on the specific projects listed.
 - b) An annual, independent financial audit of the proceeds from the sale of the bonds until all of those proceeds have been expended for the school facilities projects.

According to our bylaws, the Committee must oversee the bond program’s compliance with these accountability requirements.

IV. Committee Responsibilities

Under the bylaws, the mission of the Committee is focused on overseeing the expenditures of taxpayer money for the construction of new classroom buildings, repair and modernization of schools by the District, and to communicate its findings and recommendations to the Board of Education and the public. The oversight of the Committee ensure Measure G bond funds are invested as the voters intended and projects are completed prudently and efficiently. The Committee oversees both internal and external controls and provides feedback to the Board of Education and public by highlighting successes, shortcomings, and identifying areas for improvement. The Committee monitors if the recommendations are acted on so the controls are constantly improved and updated.

V. Committee Membership

The Committee is composed entirely of District residents, including those with experience in business, government, finance, law, and education, as well as parents of SAUSD school children, a member of a taxpayer association, and members of senior citizen, community, and parent-teacher organizations.

Name	Representative Group	Term
Carl Benninger (Chairman)	Senior Citizen Organization	3-year term
Debra Russell	Business Community	3-year term
Jerry Cazales	Parent of SAUSD Student	3-year term
Maria Cervantes	Parent Active in PTA	3-year term
Irma Macias	General Member	3-year term
Michael Schmitt	Taxpayers’ Organization	3-year term
Barbara Russell	General Member	3-year term
Laura Morfin	General Member	3-year term
Mark McLoughlin	General Member	3-year term

VI. Meeting Dates

Committee bylaws require only that regular meetings be held quarterly. The Committee met their requirement of meeting quarterly.

The Committee met on September 9, 2012; December 12, 2012; April 2, 2013; and June 13, 2013.

VII. Committee Activities

The Committee was formed in August of 2008 and began its review of project expenditures in conformance with the original bond language.

Oversight of Budget and Expenditures

The Committee:

1. Received regular monthly budget and expenditure reports and financial statements from the financial program software, Colbi-Tech Accountability, through June 2013.
2. Reviewed the pertinent portions of the SAUSD Annual Financial Report with District staff to determine the impact of the District budget concerns on the bond program.
3. Reviewed the procedures and status of District efforts to secure State matching funds.

Oversight of the Progress and Management of the School Construction Program

The Committee:

1. Reviewed monthly Measure G facilities and construction status reports that list projects in the planning or construction phases in priority order, including immediate results projects, new construction additions (Portable to Permanent (P2P)) and modernization projects.
2. Toured new construction sites.

VIII. Statement of Compliance

The Committee finds that the District is, as of this reporting period, July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2013, in compliance with the standards of Article XIII A Section 1 (b) (3) of the California State Constitution.

IX. Findings and Conclusions on Accountability Requirements

Based on information provided by the District, the Committee finds and concludes that from July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013, the District is in compliance with the accountability requirements of Article XIII A, Section 1 (b) (3) and the original bond ballot and resolution language.

The 2012-2013 independent audit found no instances of noncompliance and no findings.

X. Actions Taken On Recommendations From Last Annual Report

Based on the BOC recommendation to promote the accomplishments of the construction program to the community, District staff prepared and mailed to all addresses within District boundaries a copy of the Measure G Newsletter that highlighted construction status and Measure G statistics.

XI. Recommendation(s) for the next Annual Report

The Committee, in collaboration with District staff, should continue to look for ways to improve the communication of its activities to the public, and make suggestions for how to improve the District's community outreach and Measure G promotional press. As part of this effort, the District should distribute an updated Measure G Newsletter to the SAUSD community. In addition, the Committee will submit an article to the Santa Ana Register or other local news forum that informs the public about the citizens' oversight committee and publicizes the construction work of the District.

XII. Attachments:

- (1) Committee Meeting Minutes**
- (2) Year-End 2012-2013 Expenditure Report**
- (3) Year-End 2012-2013 Status Report on Construction Program**

Additional information is also available on the District website, www.sausd.us. If you have any questions about the local construction program, please contact the District at (714) 480-5362.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
QUARTERLY BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE MEETING**

September 6, 2012

MINUTES

ATTENDEES:

Mark McLoughlin
Laura Morfin
Barbara Rooker
Irma Macias
Carl Benninger
Jerry Cazalez
Debra Russell

Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent
Todd Butcher, Director of Construction
Tova K. Corman, Senior
Jeanette Brooks, Budget Manager
Jessica Mears, Facilities Planner
Rosa Bernal, Executive Secretary
Anthony Macias, Student

Call to Order: The meeting was called to order at 4:35 p.m. by Joe Dixon. Members Maria Cervantes and Michael Schmitt were not in attendance.

Public Comments: No public comments.

Establish Organization of Governance: Mr. Dixon welcomed the new members to the Bond Oversight Committee. All the members and staff briefly introduced themselves.

Mr. Dixon requested nominations for the Committee Chair. Ms. Macias nominated Mike Schmitt. Mr. Benninger nominated himself for Chair. Ms. Rooker seconded that motion. The nomination carried 7-0 for Mr. Benninger as Chair.

Mr. Benninger requested nominations for Vice Chair. Mr. McLoughlin nominated Ms. Russell. Mr. Cazalez seconded the motion. The motion carried 7-0.

Mr. Benninger requested nominations for Clerk. Mr. Cazalez nominated Ms. Macias. Ms. Rooker seconded the motion. The nomination carried 7-0.

Mr. Benninger requested nominations for the Audit Subcommittee Chair. Mr. McLoughlin nominated Mr. Schmitt. Ms. Macias seconded the motion. The motion carried 7-0. Since Mr. Schmitt was not in attendance, Mr. Dixon said he would confirm if Mr. Schmitt accepts the position. Mr. Benninger nominated Ms. Morfin and Mr. Cazalez to serve on the Audit Subcommittee.

Approval of Minutes: Mr. Benninger requested a motion to approve the minutes from the June 14, 2012 meeting. It was moved by Mr. McLoughlin, seconded by Ms. Macias, and carried 7-0 to approve the June 14, 2012 meeting minutes.

New Members: Mr. Benninger asked the new members to briefly introduce themselves. Mr. Dixon mentioned that the BOC Bylaws and BOC Directory were included in the handouts for reference. He informed the

members that they would be required to submit the Form 700, Statement of Economic Conflict. He also mentioned that participation in the BOC is voluntary, but it is a very important position to the School Board.

Measure G Flyer: Mr. Dixon mentioned that the District periodically sends out information to the community on the work being done. The Measure G flyer will highlight achievements and will be mailed out on Monday at no cost to the District. Ms. Russell requested a list of donors that provided the cost of the flyer distribution.

Emergency Repair Program: Mr. Dixon informed the Committee that an article came out in the *OC Register* on the Emergency Repair Program (ERP). Mr. Dixon gave a brief overview on the history of ERP, and explained that the District filed ERP project applications in 2008. However, the State stopped funding ERP projects due to the State's financial crisis and the projects are on an Unfunded Approval List.

Mr. Dixon said that the intent of the *OC Register* article was to explain that the State failed to live up to their promise to pay for the repairs. He explained that the *OC Register* turned the story into a negative, however, and featured routine maintenance items as unsafe conditions. Santa Ana Unified is fortunate that Measure G is a flexible bond, allowing the School Board to unanimously approve to pay for leaky roof projects at Century, Fremont, Hoover, and Wilson schools and repair other priority projects. The State owes the District \$23 million to reimburse the Measure G funds.

Mr. McLoughlin asked if \$23 million is the amount of money that has been expended through Measure G. Mr. Dixon clarified the expended amount is close to \$30 million and the District has received reimbursement for approximately \$7 million. Mr. McLoughlin clarified to the Committee that the State has \$800 million allocated and paid only \$380 million. Ms. Coman mentioned that the District has \$79 million in total applications of the \$800 million.

Expenditure Report Update: Ms. Brooks provided an overview of the expenditure report, stating there have been \$55 million in commitments and \$42 million in expenditures since the last meeting in June primarily due to the summer Modernization projects. Ms. Russell asked about the cost-to-complete amount, and Ms. Brooks clarified that it is a combination of all State and Measure G funding sources. Mr. Benninger asked about the budget amount, and Mr. Dixon explained that project budgets are always changing and the budget amount is not necessarily the amount that will be spent. He mentioned that Mr. Butcher has been good in bringing in deductive change orders and projects under budget. Mr. Butcher described that the final budget close-out is not done until after Division of State Architect certification of the project is confirmed.

Project Update: Mr. Butcher provided an update on the 31 construction projects over the summer. He reviewed the percent complete for all projects, as provided in the handout to the Committee. The majority of the summer projects are substantially complete. The following projects will receive final construction items next summer: Carr - special education restrooms, Edison -electrical and lighting, Franklin -administration and handicap ramp at the front of the school, Greenville -classroom technology, Sierra -lighting upgrades and ceilings, Wilson -parking lot and student drop-off. At Willard Intermediate, the parking lot is being reviewed and waiting on funding, and will move forward once resolved. Work will start soon at Lathrop Intermediate on the new two-story classroom building, which will be complete by the start of the next school year. The Spurgeon Modernization project was phased similar to the Willard Modernization project, and construction will continue on the first floor of the building throughout this school year.

Solar Update: Mr. Dixon explained that staff will keep the Committee informed on the solar projects even though they will not use Measure G funding. He mentioned that the Board approved staff to apply for Qualified Zone Academy Bonds to install solar at several sites. The Board is adamant the projects be attractive

so that the community supports the projects. He assured the Committee the projects will add aesthetically to the sites. He said the energy savings will pay back the bonds and allow for academics, such as electrical and engineering apprenticeship programs and involvement with Santa Ana College.

Committee Comments: Ms. Russell requested a chart showing the percentage of funding sources utilized in the construction program.

Mr. Benninger asked for clarification on the rumor that if the taxes on the ballot don't pass it will be detrimental to schools. Mr. Dixon confirmed yes. Mr. McLoughlin explained that the tax does not increase funding to schools, but avoids additional cuts to schools. Mr. Dixon clarified that if the taxes do not pass, it could mean \$50 million in cuts from SAUSD's \$400 million budget, 90% of which is salaries.

Ms. Morfin commented that she had the opportunity to visit Santa Ana High School and was very impressed with the classroom technology.

Ms. Macias expressed concern over the aesthetic difference between adjacent Pio Pico and Lowell Elementary Schools, and asked how Pio Pico can receive the same fencing as Lowell. Mr. Dixon explained that schools receive project funding based on eligibility, and Pio Pico is not eligible for State funding at this time. He said every school received Measure G funding in 2008, and that Pio Pico did not request the funds to be used for fencing at that time. He also said it would not be the best use of District funds to replace fencing that is in good condition. Ms. Russell asked if there will be new fencing at Willard Intermediate School. Mr. Butcher explained that Willard will receive fencing as part of the City joint-use project.

Mr. Benninger asked if traffic flow is analyzed during project planning. Ms. Corman explained that all parking lot and drop-off plans are submitted to the California Department of Education for review of traffic flow and pedestrian safety.

Ms. Rooker mentioned her concern for the residential development projects near Garfield and Davis Elementary Schools. Mr. Dixon explained that staff uses a student generation factor to project enrollment, and there will be enough classrooms at Garfield to handle the increased enrollment due to the upcoming construction project. Ms. Mears said Davis also has available classrooms if needed. Mr. Dixon said enrollment projections could be brought to the next Committee meeting.

Mr. Dixon invited the Committee to the Edison Rededication Ceremony at Edison Elementary School on October 1st at 9:00 a.m.

Next Meeting Date: The next meeting will be held December 13, 2012 at Edison Elementary School. The March meeting will be held at Wilson Elementary and the June meeting will be at Lowell Elementary.

Adjournment: The meeting was adjourned at 5:50 p.m.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
QUARTERLY BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE MEETING**

December 13, 2012

MINUTES

ATTENDEES:

Irma Macias
Carl Benninger
Barbara Rooker
Debra Russell
Maria Cervantes
Mark McLoughlin
Laura Morfin
Jerry Cazales
Mike Schmitt

Joe Dixon
Todd Butcher
Jeanette Brooks
Michael Bishop
Rosa Bernal
Royce Townsend

Call to Order: The meeting was called to order at 4:30 p.m. by Carl Benninger.

Public Comments: No public comments.

Approval of Minutes: Mr. Benninger requested a motion to approve the minutes from the September 6, 2012 meeting. It was moved by Ms. Macias and seconded by Ms. Russell. Motion carried 8-0 to approve the September 6, 2012, meeting minutes.

New Business:

BOC Audit Update and Review of Audit Findings: Mr. Dixon introduced Mr. Royce Townsend from Vavrinek, Trinc, Day & Co., LLP (VTD), who completed the Measure G Audit. Mr. Dixon explained that the District follows the guidelines under Proposition 39 for a Financial and Performance Audit, although not required by a 2/3s vote. Mr. Townsend explained there are two reports. The Financial Audit and the Performance Audit are specific to the Measure G building fund. The Performance Audit is specific to compliance. Within the Audit, the Statement of Audit Standard 114 letter highlights the outcome of the audit in two areas: 1) Were there any difficulties during the course of the audit; and 2) Were there any disagreements with the District Management. Mr. Townsend explained that neither of the above scenarios occurred.

Mr. Townsend explained that building fund expenditures are randomly sampled for compliance with the Measure G bond measure and project list. VTD sampled \$19,995,313 in expenditures, which represents 30%. VTD did not identify any expenditure that did not align with the bond measure. The Independent Auditor's Report shows VTD's opinion that the financial statements are free of material misstatement as of June 30, 2012. Mr. Townsend explained that last year's audit found that the District's two financial software systems, Oracle and Colbi, did not reconcile with each other, and that District staff had since implemented the recommendation to resolve this. Mr. Bishop mentioned that the Orange County Department of Education (OCDE) audits all documents prior to this audit. Mr. Dixon added that the OCDE audits for public contract codes, and the state also audits all state-funded projects.

Bond Oversight Committee's Annual Report to the Board of Education: Mr. Dixon explained that one of the responsibilities of the Committee is to report to the Board. The Board meeting will take place

on January 29, 2013 and Mr. Dixon would like to see the entire Committee attend, if possible. Mr. Dixon reviewed the Annual Report to the Board with the Committee. Mr. Schmitt mentioned that he reviewed the documents and believes the Measure G program is winding down. Mr. Dixon explained that the District has sold bonds and there are savings from the Overcrowding Relief Grant Program to fund more projects. He added that compared to other districts, it's still a robust building program.

Bond Issuance: Mr. Dixon informed the Committee that there has been media coverage of school districts selling Capital Appreciation Bonds (CABs). This media hype is due to an article in the *U-T San Diego* on a school district in Poway with a large dollar amount in CABs. Mr. Dixon introduced Mr. Bishop, the Deputy Superintendent, Chief Business Official, to explain the purpose of CABs. Mr. Bishop noted that a bay area reporter contacted the District around August/September regarding CABs, and the District appeared in an article in *LA Times* and *OC Register*. For transparency, the District provided a packet showing the District's bond issuance information going back to Measure C.

In addition to the packet, Mr. Bishop provided the Committee with a table of the District's bond issuances prepared by Governmental Financial Strategies. He explained Governmental Financial Strategies is not a legal firm or banking firm, and they get paid a flat fee for advice. Mr. Bishop explained how the issuances of bonds work and how the debt service is measured. He informed the Committee that the debt service ratio on the District's bond program is 3.2:1; which is within acceptable range, and that the District issues bonds to meet its objectives. The District has not received any negative comments on the issuance of its bonds. Mr. Dixon explained that this information is being shared to be transparent.

Expenditure Report Update: Ms. Brooks provided an update on the Measure G expenditure report. She noted that the commitments have increased by \$17 million due to recent projects, including the Garfield Community Center and the Diamond, Harvey, Jefferson, and McFadden Modernization projects. There are an additional \$27 million in expenditures since the last reporting period. Ms. Brooks explained that Facilities staff uses two financial systems; one is the District's accounting system, Oracle, and the other is suitable for reporting to the state for the State Facilities Program requirements, Colbi. Facilities staff is constantly reconciling the two systems and making sure what is in one system is in the other.

Project Update: Mr. Butcher provided an update on the construction projects. The Santa Ana HS fire alarm and HVAC ERP projects are at 99% complete. A new project that has begun work is the Willard IS Phase 2 project. This project is a joint project with the City of Santa Ana for a synthetic field and all-weather track. This project will be presented to the Board in January and construction will begin in February 2013.

The Modernization projects at 99% complete include: Santa Ana, Saddleback, Fremont, Harvey, Jefferson, Lowell, Madison, Martin, McFadden, Monro, Monte Vista, Muir Fundamental, Remington, Roosevelt, Santiago, and Taft. The Modernizations that will continue this summer are: Carr, which include Special Education restrooms, Edison to address retrofits and fire alarm, Franklin for upgrades on administration building and an ADA ramp, Greenville to further modernize classrooms, Sierra to retrofit the lighting, Spurgeon to complete the 2nd floor renovations, and Wilson for a new parking lot and field renovation. The foundation for the new two-story building at Lathrop IS will be poured during winter break.

Committee Comments: Ms. Rooker thanked the staff for providing support during the concert at Santa Ana High School. Ms. Russell thanked the staff for the information on CABs presented by Mr. Bishop.

Next Meeting Date: The next meeting will be held on March 13, 2013 at Lowell Elementary School.

Adjournment: The meeting was adjourned at 5:50 p.m.

**SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
QUARTERLY BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE MEETING**

April 2, 2013

MINUTES

ATTENDEES:

Irma Macias
Carl Benninger
Barbara Rooker
Mark McLoughlin
Laura Morfin
Jerry Cazales

Todd Butcher
Jeanette Brooks
Jessica Mears

Call to Order: The meeting was called to order at 4:45 p.m. by Mr. Benninger.

Public Comments: No Public Comments.

Approval of Minutes: Mr. McLoughlin requested a motion to approve the minutes from the December 13, 2012 meeting. Ms. Rooker seconded the motion. The motion was passed unanimously.

New Business:

New Projects: Mr. Butcher explained that Mr. Dixon, who was unable to attend the meeting, wanted to update the Committee on the three Overcrowding Relief Grant (ORG) projects at King, Franklin, and Wilson. Mr. Butcher said these projects have been approved by the State Allocation Board, but are unfunded. The State recently sold bonds resulting in \$500 million transferred to the School Facility Program, however, an additional bond release is needed to fund the three ORG projects. Mr. Butcher briefly explained the State funding procedure to the Committee.

Statement of Economic Interest: Staff reminded the Committee to complete the Form 700 by the deadline.

Expenditure Summary:

Mrs. Brooks informed the Committee that expenditures are up approximately \$8 million from the last meeting in December. Expenditure increases are seen in the Garfield and Lathrop projects, whose figures have increased about \$600,000 and \$700,000, respectively. Projects to complete this summer include the Carr, Diamond, Edison, and Greenville modernization projects that still have fund balances.

Mr. Benninger asked staff if any projects are currently over budget. Mr. Todd responded that some projects have used more funds than initially allocated from the State, but that no projects have been over budget from what was Board approved.

Mr. Benninger asked if the District received any public response to the press article regarding Capital Appreciation Bonds (CABs). Mr. Butcher responded that the District has not received a response, but the issue is still active throughout the State and additional press may still be forthcoming.

Project Update:

Mr. Butcher provided a brief update on the construction projects and the work that will take place this summer. The Garfield project is 25% complete. The joint-use Community Center is about one week behind, but they will make it up in the upcoming schedule. The Diamond modernization was bid and will start once summer begins. Carr and Edison are 80% complete and work will continue through the summer to build restrooms in the Carr special education facilities and electrical upgrades at Edison. Mr. Butcher explained that Franklin's initial design included a wheelchair lift in front of the school, which staff has revised with a more architecturally pleasing ramp that will protect the historical value of the school. Lathrop's modernization is more than 50% complete and will have restroom accessibility compliance and parking lot signage upgrades. Sierra will receive new ceilings and be re-carpeted, and is scheduled to have accessibility compliance upgrades in the teacher's restroom next summer. Mr. Butcher explained that the Spurgeon administration office will be relocated as part of the modernization of the first floor in order to better align with the school's front entrance. The Wilson modernization is 75% complete and will receive a new parking lot and drop-off. Willard's joint-use field project will be completed through the summer, and the parking lot work is scheduled to start in November.

Mr. Benninger asked for an update on the three stadium projects at the high schools. Ms. Mears explained that the Board approved the environmental review of the stadiums, and the impact reports are scheduled to be released in May. Ms. Mears explained that the environmental process allows for multiple opportunities for community input. She said staff will keep the Committee informed on the status of the projects.

Committee Comments: Mr. McLoughlin expressed concern regarding the use of District funds for the new stadiums while the Eddie West Field is available for use. He mentioned that football programs are expensive in a school's budget and that this issue was discussed years ago during past District budget cuts. Ms. Morfin asked if additional parking will be constructed. Mr. Butcher responded that the high schools have adequate parking to accommodate the stadiums. Mr. Benninger mentioned that home stadiums build school spirit and potentially decrease the drop-out rate. Mr. Benninger said he believes the stadiums were not originally included in the Measure G project list. Mr. McLoughlin affirmed that they were not included in the original project list, and that further discussion should take place since ORG funding is slated to be used for the Santa Ana and Century stadiums.

Next Meeting Date: The next meeting will be held on June 13, 2013 at Saddleback High School.

Adjournment: The meeting was adjourned at 5:37 p.m.

SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT
QUARTERLY BOND OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE MEETING

June 13, 2013

MINUTES

ATTENDEES:

Irma Macias
Carl Benninger
Mike Schmitt
Mark McLoughlin
Laura Morfin
Jerry Cazales
Debra Russell

Todd Butcher
Jeanette Brooks
Joe Dixon
Tova Corman
Rosa Bernal

Mr. Dixon started the meeting by informing the Committee about the incident at Valley High on June 11th around 7:30 a.m. Mr. Dixon distributed an article from The Voice of OC to the Committee and explained that he met with their representatives because they published that the District had been informed of the gas leak, which was incorrect. He said the District had not received calls regarding a gas leak in that area, and that the District takes gas leaks very seriously and responds to them immediately. Mr. Dixon mentioned that a structural engineer and mechanical engineers have been hired to evaluate the area and we will know more after the investigation.

Call to Order: The meeting was called to order at 4:36 p.m. by Mr. Benninger.

Public Comments: No Public Comments.

Approval of Minutes: Mr. Benninger requested a motion to approve the minutes from the April 2, 2013 meeting. It was moved by Mr. McLoughlin and seconded by Mr. Cazalez. The motion carried 6-0 to approve minutes (Mr. Schmitt had not yet arrived). Ms. Cervantes and Ms. Rooker were not present at the meeting.

New Business:

New Projects: Mr. Dixon notified the Committee that there have been no new projects added since the last meeting in April. There are three portable-to-permanent (P2P) replacement projects that that will get funded when the State sells more bonds. Those projects are Franklin, King, and Wilson elementary schools. Mitchell Child Development Center is also waiting for

State funding, which has been a concern of the Board for some time. Mitchell falls somewhere below the other P2P projects on the State funding list.

Ms. Russell asked if the King Elementary project will be affected by the Bristol Street widening project. Mr. Dixon replied it had already been affected when the City took back their property for the street widening. She also asked if there will be a new building at El Sol Academy. Mr. Dixon replied that there was a groundbreaking ceremony for the new building earlier that day. He explained that the District tore down the four-story building and El Sol will reimburse the District in payments over the next five years.

Mr. Benninger asked if the retirement of the Superintendent affected new projects. Mr. Dixon replied that the Board appointed Mr. Chuck McCully as Interim Superintendent. Ms. Morfin asked about the process to select a new superintendent. Mr. Dixon explained that the process includes a local and regional search, and will include community input. The Board has approved a firm called Leadership Associates to conduct the search.

Stadium Update: Mr. Dixon explained that staff was close to finishing the environmental analysis for the stadium projects, but due to the change in leadership in the District, the stadium projects are on hold for now. Mr. Dixon said he met with individual members of the Committee to listen to their concerns about the stadiums. In July, staff will receive Board direction on the stadium projects when a Facilities Update is presented at the Board meeting.

Expenditure Summary: Ms. Brooks provided an expenditure summary. She informed the Committee that the budget is winding down on a lot of modernization projects, finishing up the last pay applications, and closing out the budgets. She mentioned that Ms. Mears is also busy closing out projects with the State architect. There will be a lot more activity in the next expenditure report to the Committee due to some summer projects starting.

Project Update: Mr. Butcher provided an update on the construction projects and the work that will take place this summer. As of June 1, the Garfield project is 60% complete. The joint-use community center is on schedule and will be finishing up this summer. The Carr modernization will remain at 80% complete until the restrooms for the special needs students is completed. The Diamond modernization project will begin June 14, 2013. Edison modernization is about 80% complete and work will continue through the summer to build restrooms. Mr. Butcher explained that it was recommended to reject all bids for Franklin's project due to all bids coming in over budget. The Greenville project will consist of modernization of 24 classrooms. Lathrop's modernization is 90% complete and should be wrapped up no later than July 30. Sierra is at 80% complete. Sierra will receive new carpet and student and faculty restrooms over the summer. Spurgeon is 80% complete. The last 20% will start this summer and finish before the start of school. The Wilson modernization is on its last phase with a parking lot starting on Saturday. Willard's joint-use field project is about 50% complete. The track is paved and will be rubber-coated. The basketball and lot lot projects will be completed this summer. The parking lot work is scheduled to start in November. Ms. Russell asked about restrooms and the entryway at Willard. Mr. Butcher replied that the park entry will be on the corner of 15th Street and Parton Street after school hours and the City will have a park supervisor. The school will be fenced off, but will have access to the field during the day.

Mr. Butcher mentioned that the Governor's new budget proposal of \$1.4 billion will give State funds for the Common Core implementation. He mentioned that technology is a big portion of that and he believes that it will entail wireless components. He explained that the District will not be spending construction money on the Diamond, Greenville, and Lathrop projects until we know what the Common Core entails.

Mr. Benninger also asked about English-learners funding. Mr. Dixon explained that the District is not budgeting that funding because it has not been approved by the Senate. The District has 45 days to revise its budget.

Committee Comments: No Committee comments.

Next Meeting Date: The next meeting will be held on September 12, 2013 at Garfield Elementary School at 4:30 p.m.

Adjournment: The meeting was adjourned at 5:00 p.m.

Expenditures Summary by Project

Status Summary of Budgets vs Commitments for multiple projects
As of Jun 10 2013

06/10/2013

School Name	Project Name	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures & Reversions	Cost to Complete
Adams Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	2 394 641	2 394 641	2 087 471	307 170
Carri Intermediate School	Meas G - Critically Overcrowded Schools	7 609 782	7 609 781	7 609 781	-
Carri Intermediate School	Meas G - Modernization (summer 2014)	4 887 355	4 887 355	4 580 861	286 494
Carver Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	65 674	65 674	65 674	-
Century High School	3801 - Roofing - Emergency Repair Program	4 436 699	4 436 699	4 436 699	-
Century High School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	201 427	201 427	201 427	-
Century High School	Meas G - Overcrowding Relief Grant	24 178 503	22 187 863	21 684 858	2 493 544
Chavez High School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	24 093	24 093	24 093	-
Chavez High School	Meas G - Multi-purpose Room	1 300 000	-	-	1 300 000
Davis Elementary School	Meas G - Overcrowding Relief Program	5 208 058	5 208 058	5 208 953	1 105
Diamond Elementary School	Meas G - Critically Overcrowded Schools	9 483 474	9 483 474	9 483 474	-
Diamond Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	3 111 415	3 111 415	509 071	2 602 344
Edison Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	2 947 834	2 947 834	1 955 189	992 644
Edson Elementary School	Meas G - Overcrowding Relief Program	13 245 943	8 361 395	9 355 258	3 890 585
El Sol Charter School	El Sol Demo/Remodel	572 352	572 352	572 352	-
Encinas Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	21 270	21 270	21 270	-
Franklin Elementary School	Immediate Results Project	8 399	8 399	8 399	-
Franklin Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	1 834 204	1 834 204	1 773 424	60 780
Franklin Elementary School	Measure G - Overcrowding Relief Grant	3 000 000	422 261	284 175	2 715 829
Fremont Elementary School	1001 - Roofing - Emergency Repair Program	1 427 388	1 427 388	1 427 388	-
Fremont Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization (2)	2 850 079	2 850 079	2 670 856	179 223
Garfield Elementary School	1101 - Roofing - Emergency Repair Program	285 639	285 639	285 639	-
Garfield Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	116 633	116 633	116 633	-
Garfield Elementary School	Meas G - Overcrowding Relief Grant	9 998 513	9 998 513	4 275 037	5 723 476
Garfield Elementary School	Meas G - Shade Structure	31 725	31 725	31 725	-
Garfield Elementary School	Community Center	2 500 000	3 927 710	1 971 990	526 010
Godinez High School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	12 256	12 256	12 256	-
Greenville Fundamental School	Meas G - Critically Overcrowded Schools	9 468 883	9 468 883	9 023 616	436 265
Greenville Fundamental School	Meas G - Modernization	5 527 825	4 174 099	2 581 564	2 946 272
Harvey Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	90 600	90 600	90 600	-
Harvey Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	2 827 938	2 827 938	2 656 202	171 736
Heninger Elementary School	Meas G - Overcrowding Relief Grant	10 145 567	10 145 567	10 145 407	159
Herbes Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	34 339	34 339	34 339	-
Hoover Elementary School	1301 - Roofing - Emergency Repair Program	1 063 585	1 063 585	1 063 585	-
Hoover Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	138 633	138 633	138 633	-
Hoover Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	3 209 986	3 209 986	2 894 925	315 061
Jackson Elementary School	1401 - Roofing - Emergency Repair Program	651 030	651 030	651 030	-
Jackson Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	2 711 363	2 711 363	2 692 871	18 492
Jefferson Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	3 006 060	3 006 060	2 499 599	506 460
Jefferson Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	52 208	52 208	52 208	-
Kennedy Elementary School	Meas G - Critically Overcrowded Schools	12 150 780	12 150 780	12 150 780	-
King Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	94 948	94 947	94 947	-
KW Elementary School	Meas G - Overcrowding Relief Grant	2 800 771	385 573	250 448	2 650 322
Lathrop Intermediate School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	137 744	137 744	137 744	-
Lathrop Intermediate School	Meas G - Modernization	4 559 539	4 558 828	2 810 388	1 749 152
Lincoln Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	126 104	126 104	126 104	-
Lincoln Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	641 225	641 223	641 225	-
Lowell Elementary School	Meas G - Critically Overcrowded Schools	8 223 877	8 223 877	8 223 877	-
Lowell Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	3 817 209	3 817 209	3 451 853	165 357
MacArthur Fundamental School	Meas G - Modernization	6 767 419	6 767 419	6 761 148	6 273
Madison Elementary School	Meas G - Critical Overcrowded Schools	11 815 102	11 815 102	11 815 102	-
Madison Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	1 206 800	1 206 800	1 160 245	46 555
Martin Elementary School	Meas G - Critically Overcrowded Schools	8 002 009	8 002 009	8 002 009	-
Martin Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	3 820	3 820	3 820	-
Martin Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	1 489 743	1 489 743	1 429 894	59 849
McFadden Intermediate School	Meas G - Modernization	5 183 494	5 183 494	5 058 235	127 259
Middle College	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	63 685	63 685	63 685	-
Michael Child Development Center	Meas G - Critically Overcrowding Schools Savings	9 000 000	830 459	683 372	8 318 628
Monroe Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	108 415	108 415	108 415	-
Monroe Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	2 717 856	2 717 856	2 453 768	264 090

Expenditures Summary by Project

Status Summary of Budgets vs. Commitments for multiple projects
As of Jun 19 2013

Account of City

School Name	Project Name	Current Budget	Commitments	Expenditures & Retentions	Cost to Complete
Monte Vista Elementary School	1801 - Roofing - Emergency Repair Program	577,127	577,127	577,127	-
Monte Vista Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	157,053	157,053	157,053	-
Monte Vista Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	2,602,841	2,602,841	1,968,685	634,156
Muir Fundamental School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	19,587	19,587	19,587	-
Muir Fundamental School	Meas G - Modernization	1,645,345	1,645,345	1,635,500	9,845
Pio Pico Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	218,149	218,149	218,149	-
Remington Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	53,380	53,380	53,380	-
Remington Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	4,082,812	4,062,812	3,906,948	155,864
Romero Cruz Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	80,034	80,034	80,034	-
Roosevelt Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	57,201	57,201	57,201	-
Roosevelt Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	3,210,008	3,210,008	2,618,488	591,519
Saddleback High School	502 - Asphalt Paving	638,583	638,583	638,583	-
Saddleback High School	504 - Old Portable Removal	894,534	894,534	852,223	142,311
Saddleback High School	Meas G - Energy Conservation Program	12,793,146	12,793,146	12,793,146	-
Saddleback High School	Meas G - Modernization	21,541,385	21,541,385	21,380,276	161,109
Santa Ana High School	402 - Electrical - Emergency Repair Program	2,860,068	2,860,068	2,860,068	-
Santa Ana High School	403 - Fire Alarm - Emergency Repair Program	1,109,232	1,109,232	1,109,232	-
Santa Ana High School	404 - Public Announc - Emergency Repair Program	707,214	707,214	707,214	-
Santa Ana High School	406 - HVAC - Emergency Repair Program	4,974,325	4,974,325	4,937,204	37,121
Santa Ana High School	407 - Paving - Emergency Repair Program	19,871	19,871	19,871	-
Santa Ana High School	Meas G - Modernization	24,053,110	24,053,110	23,846,784	206,326
Santa Ana High School	Meas G - Overcrowding Relief Grant	20,617,400	20,617,400	20,596,650	20,750
Santiago Elementary School	Fd 75 - Critically Overcrowded Schools Savings Pr	720,195	720,195	720,195	-
Santiago Elementary School	Meas G - Critical Overcrowded Schools	8,127,431	8,127,431	8,127,431	-
Santiago Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	4,715,968	4,715,968	4,691,131	24,837
Segerstrom High School	Meas G - Immediate Results Program	88,304	88,304	88,304	-
Sepulveda Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	30,755	30,755	30,755	-
Sepulveda Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	623,324	623,324	623,324	-
Sierra Intermediate School	Meas G - Modernization	1,992,450	1,992,450	1,975,790	16,660
Sierra Intermediate School	Meas G - Overcrowding Relief Grant	11,378,912	11,378,912	11,376,912	-
Spurgeon Intermediate School	Meas G - Modernization	9,071,668	9,071,668	8,839,513	2,432,155
Spurgeon Intermediate School	Meas G - Overcrowding Relief Grant	11,598,458	11,598,458	11,598,089	2,369
Taft/Tah/D H H	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	25,509	25,509	25,509	-
Taft/Tah/D H H	Meas G - Modernization	2,912,935	2,912,935	2,496,350	416,585
Taft/Tah/Energy Project	Meas G - Energy	253,153	253,153	190,888	62,264
Thorpe Fundamental School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	243,082	243,082	243,082	-
Valley High School	105 - Fencing - Emergency Repair Program	72,536	72,536	72,536	-
Valley High School	CTE # 115 - Engineering & Construction	389,410	389,410	389,410	-
Valley High School	CTE # 116 - Global Business	243,264	243,264	243,264	-
Valley High School	CTE # 113 - Health Care	1,645,752	1,645,752	1,645,752	-
Valley High School	CTE # 114 - Transportation	555,220	555,220	555,220	-
Valley High School	CTE # 117 - New Media	873,946	873,946	873,946	-
Valley High School	CTE # 118 - Manufacturing	472,458	472,458	472,458	-
Valley High School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	84,683	84,683	84,683	-
Valley HS Culinary Arts Academy	Culinary Arts - Academy	528,761	528,761	528,761	-
Vista Fundamental School	Meas G - Immediate Results Program	46,658	46,658	46,658	-
Walker Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	188,661	188,661	188,661	-
Willard	Jt Use W/and IS Track, Field & Restroom	4,708,985	4,708,985	1,390,737	3,318,248
Willard Intermediate Elementary	Meas G - Modernization 2	595,623	595,623	502,471	93,152
Willard Intermediate School	Meas G - Modernization	10,637,860	10,637,860	10,597,115	40,745
Wilson Elementary School	2801 - Roofing - Emergency Repair Program	888,560	887,314	888,560	-
Wilson Elementary School	Meas G - Immediate Results Project	241,770	241,770	241,770	-
Wilson Elementary School	Meas G - Modernization	6,225,383	6,225,383	4,584,527	1,640,856
Totals		402,651,377	382,235,549	353,783,764	48,867,613

Santa Ana Unified School Construction Project Update

Overcrowding Relief Grant (ORG)

Project Location: Garfield Elementary School-ORG

Start Date: November 2012

Finish Date: August 2013

Percentage Complete: 50% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a lease-lease back. The developer is Balfour Beatty Construction. NTD Architects has completed the design for the Garfield Elementary School ORG project.

Project Statistics:

- Construction of a new two-story classroom building
 - Twelve classrooms
 - 23,820 square feet
 - Student and staff restroom facilities
 - Teacher workroom
 - Elevator and stairs
- Construction of a new, two-story Multipurpose Room/Community Center
 - 10,000 square feet
 - Student, staff, and public restrooms
 - Elevator and stairs
- Parking lot upgrades
- New parking lot
- ADA access upgrades
- New entry features
- New kindergarten playground
- New play fields

MODERNIZATIONS

Project Location: Carr Intermediate School-MOD

Start Date: April 2012

Finish Date: November 2012

Percentage Complete: 80% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under multi prime contractors. GKKworks Architects has completed the design for the Carr Intermediate School MOD project.

Project Statistics:

- ADA site access ramps
- ADA drinking fountain fixture upgrade
- Nurse office remodel with ADA upgraded restroom
- Auditorium ADA upgrades: including wheel chair lift, ramps, seating
- ADA cabinet sink base upgrades
- Classroom tackable wall surface
- Fire alarm system
- HVAC upgrades, including new split systems for low voltage rooms and restroom exhaust fans
- Restroom finishes, including full height tile, plumbing fixtures, lights, partitions and accessories

Santa Ana Unified School Construction Project Update

- New electrical panels for power distribution upgrades
- Classroom technology

Project Location: Diamond Elementary School-MOD

Start Date: June 2013

Finish Date: August 2013

Percentage Complete: 0% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under a single prime contractor. LMA Architects has completed the design for the Diamond Elementary School MOD project.

Project Statistics:

Main Office Building (BLDG A)

- Adjust the layout of interior offices
- Relocate computer lab and workroom
- Add Library/Media Center with new casework
- New fire-rated walls throughout
- Replace existing windows
- New finishes, including interior paint, vinyl tack surface, flooring, and acoustical ceiling
- Install Smartboards and whiteboards
- Upgrade electrical and lights
- Upgrade fire alarm
- Paint building exterior

Multipurpose Room (BLDG B)

- ADA upgrades, including wheelchair lift, concrete landings, restroom modifications
- New finishes throughout including interior paint, vinyl tack surface, and flooring
- New stage flooring
- Upgrade electrical and lights
- Upgrade fire alarm
- Paint building exterior

Classroom Buildings (Buildings C and D)

- New finishes throughout including interior paint, vinyl tack surface, and flooring
- Install Smartboards and whiteboards
- Replace sinks
- Upgrade electrical
- Upgrade fire alarm
- Paint building exterior

Kindergarten Classrooms (Building E)

- ADA upgrades, including restroom modifications
- New finishes throughout including interior paint, vinyl tack surface, and flooring
- Install Smartboards and whiteboards
- Upgrade electrical
- Upgrade fire alarm
- Paint building exterior

Santa Ana Unified School Construction Project Update

Project Location: Edison Elementary School-MOD

Start Date: June 2012

Finish Date: August 2012

Percentage Complete: 80% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under multi prime contractors. Ghataode Bannon Architects has completed the design for the Edison Elementary School MOD project.

Project Statistics:

- Modernization of 13 classrooms, two computer labs, teachers' lounge, library, administration, and multipurpose room
- Upgrades to restrooms
- New ceramic tile
- New toilet fixtures: toilets sinks waterless urinals
- Toilet partitions and accessories
- New classrooms multi-purpose, library, administration, and computer labs
- New drywall
- Acoustical ceiling
- Casework
- Tack wall panels
- Paint
- Flooring
- New doors, frames and hardware
- New HVAC equipment
- New lighting
- Fire alarm
- Classroom technology
- New stage lighting
- Refinish stage floor

Project Location: Franklin Elementary School-MOD

Start Date: June 2012

Finish Date: August 2012

Percentage Complete: 95% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under a single prime contractor. GKKworks Architects has completed the design for the Franklin Elementary School MOD project.

We are currently value engineering this project with the future Overcrowding Relief Grant (ORG) project.

Project Statistics:

- Modernization of 11 classrooms, ADA modifications to six bathrooms, computer lab, staff lounge, administration office and library
- New plumbing fixture: toilets, sinks and waterless urinals
- New toilet partitions and accessories
- New casework
- New doors, frames and hardware
- Paint
- New concrete ramps

Santa Ana Unified School Construction Project Update

- New fire alarm
- PA system
- Classroom technology
- Interior signs

Project Location: Greenville Fundamental Elementary School-MOD

Start Date: June 2012

Finish Date: August 2013

Percentage Complete: 50% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under multi prime contractors. Gkkworks Architects has completed the design for the Greenville Fundamental Elementary School MOD project.

Project Statistics:

- New roofing and mechanical screens
- Modify handicap ramp
- Classroom technology
- Modernization of boys and girls bathrooms
- New drywall
- New ceramic tile
- New toilet fixtures
- Toilet partitions and accessories
- Doors, frames and hardware
- Paint
- Modernization of library/stage area
- Casework
- Paint
- Flooring
- New doors, frames, and hardware
- New lighting
- Fire alarm panel
- Folding partitions

Project Location: Lathrop Intermediate School-MOD

Start Date: June 2012

Finish Date: December 2012

Percentage Complete: 90% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under a single prime contractor. HMC Architects has completed the design for the Lathrop Intermediate School MOD project.

Project Statistics:

- New two-story classroom building with 12 classrooms, restrooms, and elevator
- New fire alarm, data, and technology (smart boards)
- Interiors

Santa Ana Unified School Construction Project Update

Project Location: Sierra Preparatory Academy -MOD

Start Date: June 2012

Finish Date: August 2012

Percentage Complete: 80% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under a single prime contractor. HMC Architects has completed the design for the Sierra Preparatory Academy MOD project.

Project Statistics:

- Upgrade drinking fountains to be ADA compliant
- Modify restrooms to be ADA compliant
- Replace exhaust fans in restrooms
- Provide new windows in classrooms
- New ceiling tile in multipurpose room
- Modify sinks and cabinets to be ADA compliant
- Replace non-compliant ramps
- Classroom technology
- Alternates:
 - replace existing rain gutters
 - replace existing HVAC units
 - full height tile in bathrooms
 - intrusion detection system

Project Location: Spurgeon Intermediate School-MOD

Start Date: June 2012

Finish Date: August 2013

Percentage Complete: 80% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under multi prime contractors. Ghataode Bannon Architects has completed the design for the Spurgeon Intermediate School MOD project.

Project Statistics:

- Modernization of 40 classrooms, music building, computer lab, staff lounge, administration offices, and PE rooms
- Upgrades to restrooms
- New ceramic tile
- New toilet fixtures
- Toilet partitions and accessories
- New drywall
- Acoustical ceiling
- Casework
- Tack wall panels
- Paint
- Flooring
- New doors, frames, and hardware
- New HVAC ductwork
- New lighting
- Fire alarm
- Classroom technology

Santa Ana Unified School Construction Project Update

Project Location: Willson Elementary School-MOD

Start Date: June 2012

Finish Date: August 2013

Percentage Complete: 75% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under multi prime contractors. LMA Architects has completed the design for the Willson Elementary School MOD project.

Project Statistics:

- Modernization of 17 classrooms, computer lab, teachers' lounge and library, and minor upgrades to administration office
- Interior bathrooms
- New ceramic tile
- Toilet partitions
- Toilet accessories
- Toilets, sinks, and waterless urinals
- Interior classroom
- New drywall
- Acoustical ceiling
- Casework
- Tack wall panels
- Paint
- Flooring
- New doors, frames, and hardware
- New HVAC ducting
- New lighting
- Fire alarm
- Classroom technology
- Exterior
- New site sidewalks
- New parking lot
- Lunch shelter
- New elevator
- New wheel chair lift
- New fencing
- New concrete ADA ramp/entrance
- New electrical service

Project Location: Willard Intermediate School-MOD-Phase II

Start Date: February 2013

Finish Date: September 2013

Percentage Complete: 50% as of June 1, 2013

Project Description: This project is a Modernization under multi prime contractors. Ghataode Bannon Architects has completed the design for the Willard Intermediate School MOD project. Modernize the existing field with the new synthetic turf and track for football/soccer use. This is a joint use with the City of Santa Ana.

Santa Ana Unified School Construction Project Update

Project Statistics:

Main Field

- Modernize the existing field with synthetic turf and artificial track
- Provide football and soccer goal posts
- Replace the existing perimeter fence with the wrought iron fence
- Install field lighting
- Grind the existing fire lane and overlay with new asphalt paving
- Install concrete sidewalk around the field for access

Parking

- Remove and replace parking lot for ADA accessibility

New Projects

Santa Ana Unified School Construction Project Update

Project Location: Franklin Elementary School-ORG Project

Start Date: June 2014

Finish Date: July 2015

Percentage Complete: 0% as of November 30, 2013

Project Description: This is an Overcrowding Relief Grant project. PJHM Architects has completed the design for the Franklin Elementary School ORG project.

Project Statistics:

- Construction of a new two-story classroom building
12 Classrooms
Elevator and stairs
- Construction of a new kindergarten classroom building
4 Classrooms
- New Lunch Shelter
- All new concrete walkways
- ADA access upgrades

Project Location: King Elementary School-ORG Project

Start Date: June 2014

Finish Date: August 2015

Percentage Complete: 0% as of November 30, 2013

Project Description: This is an Overcrowding Relief Grant project. PJHM Architects has completed the design for the King Elementary School ORG project.

Project Statistics:

- Construction of a new two-story classroom building
14 Classrooms
Elevator and stairs
- Construction of a new kindergarten classroom building
2 Classrooms
- ADA access upgrades

Project Location: Wilson Elementary School-ORG and Sitework

Start Date: June 2014

Finish Date: April 2015

Percentage Complete: 0% as of November 30, 2013

Project Description: This is an Overcrowding Relief Grant project. The Construction Manager is Balfour Beatty Construction. Lentz Morrissey Architects has completed the design for the Wilson Elementary School ORG project.

Project Statistics:

- Construction of a new two-story classroom building;
8 classrooms
Elevator and stairs
- All new concrete walkways
- ADA access upgrades
- New entry features
- New Lunch Shelter

Santa Ana Unified School Construction Project Update

Project Location: Mitchell Child Development-Modernization

Start Date: June 2014

Finish Date: August 2015

Percentage Complete: 0% as of November 30, 2013

Project Description: This is a modernization project. The Construction Manager is Balfour Beatty Construction. NAC Architecture has completed the design for the Mitchell Child Development project.

Project Statistics: Construction of 3 new buildings

Phase A

Building A – Administration Building

Administrative offices

Early Start

- Student Engagement
- Parent Training
- Early Start

Assessment rooms

Restrooms

Building D – Classroom Building

23 classrooms

Teacher workroom and restrooms

Building G – Multipurpose Building

Occupational/Physical Therapy room

Offices

Storage and Restrooms

Phase B

- **Construction of 1 new building and addition to the Administration Building**

Building A.1 – Administration Building Addition

IBI Offices

Speech Language Pathologists rooms

Restrooms

Building C – Classroom Building

7 classrooms

Kitchen and Staff lounge

Teacher workroom and restrooms

Lunch Shelter

Playground

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET

January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Authorization to Award a Contract for Repair of Gymnasium at Valley High School

ITEM: Action

SUBMITTED BY: Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations

PREPARED BY: Todd Butcher, Director, Construction

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board authorization to award a contract for repair of the gymnasium at Valley High School. On June 11, 2013, an incident occurred in the gymnasium utility room due to a gas leak, which resulted in structural and interior damage.

RATIONALE:

Legal advertisement of notice calling for bids was placed in the *Orange County Register* on December 6 and December 13, 2013. Staff contacted 15 contractors, of which nine picked up plans. On January 6, bid day, the District received seven bids. Horizons Construction Company International, Inc. represents the lowest responsive bidder. This bid amount is within budget. The following is a list of bids received:

Contractors:	Bid Amounts:
Horizons Construction Co. International, Inc.	\$797,000
Avi-Con, Inc. dba CA Construction	\$890,000
AP Construction Group, Inc.	\$918,000
Dalke & Sons Construction, Inc.	\$918,480
JRH Construction Company, Inc.	\$957,223
M.S. Construction Management, Group	\$1,195,000
Plyco Corp.	\$1,230,000

FUNDING:

Capital Facilities Fund 40: \$797,000

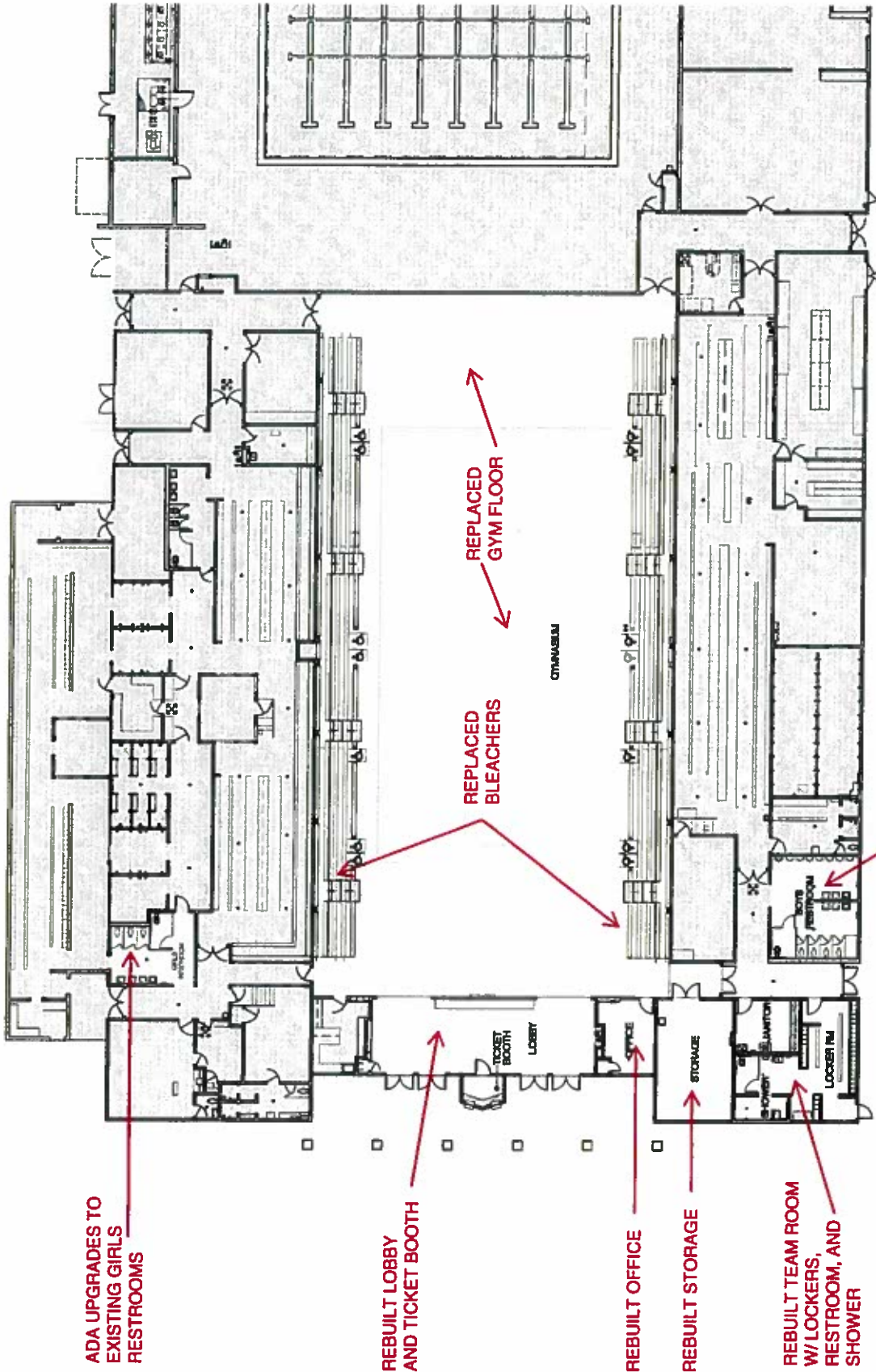
(To be reimbursed by Alliance of Schools for Cooperative Insurance Programs)

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize staff to award a contract to Horizons Construction Company International, Inc. for repair of the gymnasium at Valley High School in the amount of \$797,000.



JD.rb



ADA UPGRADES TO EXISTING GIRLS RESTROOMS

REBUILT LOBBY AND TICKET BOOTH

REPLACED BLEACHERS

REPLACED GYM FLOOR

REBUILT OFFICE

REBUILT STORAGE

REBUILT TEAM ROOM W/ LOCKERS, RESTROOM, AND SHOWER

ADA UPGRADES TO EXISTING BOYS RESTROOMS

BUILDING P - GYMNASIUM FLOOR PLAN

GATRODE BARNHORN ARCHITECTS

VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL - GYMNASIUM RECONSTRUCTION
SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



JANUARY, 2014

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: **Approval to Initiate the Planning Process for the Santa Ana Unified School District Sports Complex**

ITEM: **Action**

SUBMITTED BY: **Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent, Facilities and Governmental Relations**

PREPARED BY: **Jessica Mears, Facilities Planner**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board approval to initiate the planning process for the Santa Ana Unified School District Sports Complex. As part of the planning process, the District is required to prepare an environmental analysis, design, and other technical studies. The environmental process will provide opportunities for community outreach and public feedback. Upon completion of the planning process, staff will present the project to the Board for consideration to approve the project.

RATIONALE:

As part of the District's goal to provide equitable facilities across the District, a sports complex is proposed at Valley High School to enhance the educational programs for the students of the District. A multi-use sports complex would offer our students and community a venue for athletics, recreation, and school events, and serve as an arena for community involvement and District pride.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve to initiate the planning process for the Santa Ana Unified School District Sports Complex.

January 28, 2014



Santa Ana Unified School District Sports Complex

Richard L. Miller, Superintendent
Facilities & Governmental Relations
Joe Dixon, Assistant Superintendent
Jessica Mears, Facilities Planner

Board of Education
Audrey Yamagata-Noji, Ph.D., President
José Alfredo Hernández, J.D., Vice President
Rob Richardson, Clerk
John Palacio, Member
Cecilia Iglesias, Member



Tonight's Purpose:

- Present proposed SAUSD Sports Complex at Valley High School to provide high-quality equitable facilities



Godinez Fundamental High School 2007

- Lighted turf football field
- 2 baseball/softball fields
- 1 soccer field
- 0 tennis courts
- 9 basketball courts





Segerstrom High School 2005

- Stadium with turf field
- 4 baseball/softball fields
- 2 soccer fields
- 8 tennis courts
- 12 basketball courts
- Pool



Century High School 1989

- Artificial turf football field
 - All-weather track
 - 4 baseball/softball fields
 - 1 soccer field
 - 8 tennis courts
 - 4 basketball courts
- On July 23, 2013, the Board approved the construction of stadium lighting and bleachers

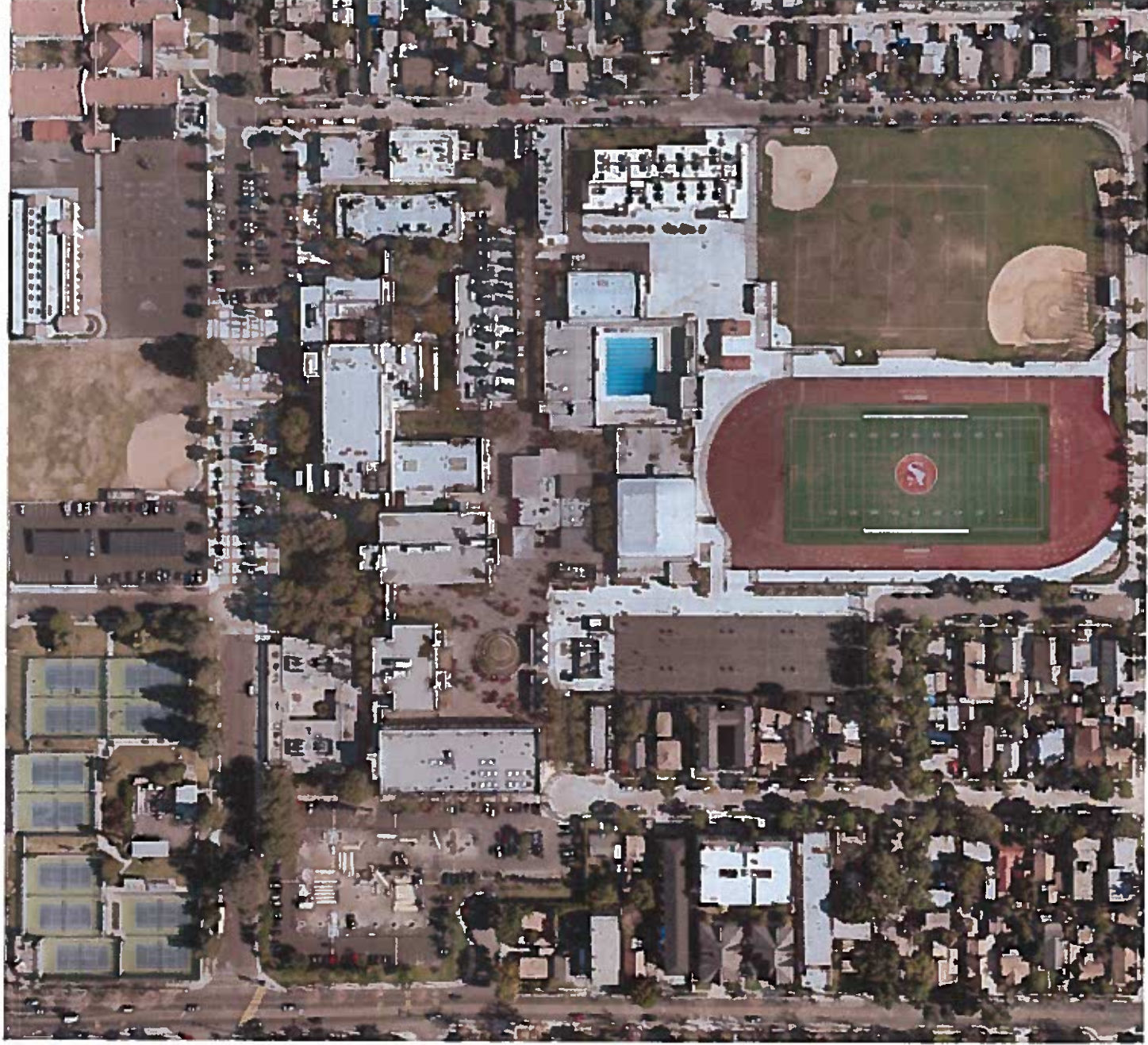
Saddleback High School 1967

- Artificial turf football field
- All-weather track
- 3 baseball/softball fields
- 1 soccer field
- 10 tennis courts
- 10 basketball courts
- Pool



Santa Ana High School 1935

- Artificial turf football field
- All-weather track
- 3 baseball/softball fields
- 1 soccer fields
- 11 tennis courts
- 8 basketball courts
- Pool



Valley High School 1959

- Turf football/soccer field
- 4 baseball/softball fields
- 15 tennis courts
- 4 basketball courts
- Pool

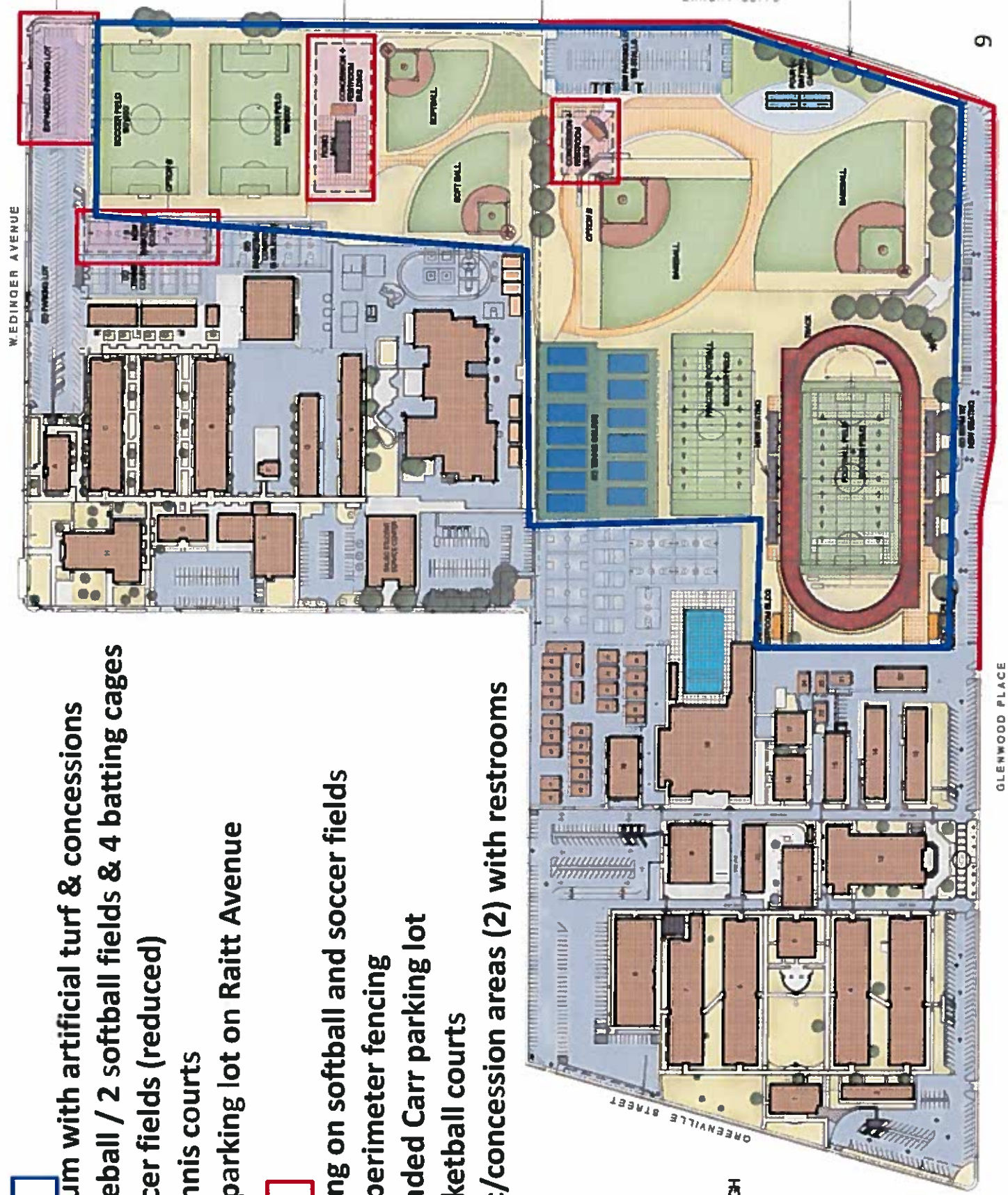


Phase A:

- Stadium with artificial turf & concessions
- 2 baseball / 2 softball fields & 4 batting cages
- 2 soccer fields (reduced)
- 13 tennis courts
- New parking lot on Raitt Avenue

Phase B:

- Lighting on softball and soccer fields
- New perimeter fencing
- Expanded Carr parking lot
- 3 basketball courts
- Picnic/concession areas (2) with restrooms



VALLEY HIGH SCHOOL

Project Phasing

Phase	Cost Estimate
Planning phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Environmental analysis- Soft costs (Design , DSA, inspection, testing, etc.)	\$85,000 \$1,800,000
Phase A	\$7,400,000
Phase B	\$1,740,000
TOTAL	\$11,025,000

Potential Funding Source

- **Emergency Repair Program reimbursement (Williams Settlement)**
 - approximately \$25 million slated for reimbursement from the State
- **Project savings**
 - If permitted by OPSC
- **City of Santa Ana??**
 - To be determined

Recommendation

- Approval of agenda item 6.0 to begin the design and environmental review process



AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Board Bylaw (BB) 9320.1 – Parliamentary Procedure
(Revised: For Adoption and Implementation)

ITEM: Action
SUBMITTED BY: Rick Miller, Superintendent
PREPARED BY: Rick Miller, Superintendent

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board adoption and implementation of Board Bylaw 9320.1 Parliamentary Procedure.

RATIONALE:

The Board is requested to update Board Bylaw 9320.1 which would change the speaking time from five minutes to three minutes on the existing policy. The attached bylaw reflects the change.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt and implement Board Bylaw 9320.1 Parliamentary Procedure.

RM/cg

SANTA ANA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

BB 9320.1(a)

Bylaws of the Board

Parliamentary Procedure

Time Limit - Length of Meeting

The Board believes that late night meetings deter public participation, can affect the Board's decision-making ability, and can be a burden to staff. Regular Board meetings shall be adjourned at 11:00 p.m. unless extended to a specific time determined by a majority vote of the Board. The meeting shall be extended no more than once and may be adjourned to a later date. (cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

Presiding Officer May Debate and Vote

The presiding officer may move, second, and debate from the chair, subject only to such limitations of debate as are by these rules imposed on all Board Members, and shall not be deprived of any of the rights and privileges of a Board Member by reason of his/her acting as the presiding officer.

Getting the Floor - Improper Reference to be Avoided

Every Board Member desiring to speak shall address the chair, and upon recognition by the presiding officer, shall confine himself to the question under debate, avoiding all personalities and indecorous language.

The Superintendent and members of his/her staff shall address the chair, and upon recognition may present recommendations and information pertinent to the question under consideration.

Interruptions

A Board Member, once recognized, shall not be interrupted when speaking unless it be to call him/her to order, or as herein otherwise provided. If a Board Member while speaking be called to order, he/she shall cease speaking until the question of order be determined. If in order, he/she shall be permitted to proceed.

Disqualification and Abstention

No Board Member shall be permitted to disqualify himself unless such disqualification shall have been offered as a good faith potential conflict of interest statement or approved by vote of the remainder of the Board present. Abstentions shall not be counted as a vote for or against a matter.

Tied Votes - Deemed Denial

All tied votes shall be deemed to be denials.

Rules of Order

Any rules and regulations may be suspended at any regular meeting by a majority consent of the Board (three (3) votes). However, no resolution, proceeding, or other action of the Board shall be invalidated or the legality thereof otherwise affected by the failure or omission to observe or follow said rule.

In matters of parliamentary procedure not covered by the State Education Code, the Administrative Code, or these rules, the provisions of Robert's Rules of Order shall be used as a guide.

Manner of Addressing Board - Time Limit, Spokesman for Group

The Board President shall make a statement of procedure at the beginning of the meeting which shall include whether the public will be provided the opportunity to address the Board immediately before the Board considers each individual item or before the Board considers its items in their approval order. The Board President shall consider the length of the agenda and the number of cards submitted to address individual items when he/**she** announces the procedure. The majority of the Board could direct a different order for public input if it disagrees with the Board President.

Statements by any person addressing the Board which reflect adversely upon the racial, gender, religious, economic or political views, character, or motives of any person are out of order. Persistence in such remarks or improper conduct shall be grounds for summary termination, by the Chair, of the person's privilege to address the Board.

Each person addressing the Board shall step to the microphone, shall give his/her name and address, and may provide information regarding the number of their children and the school or schools they attend, and shall provide their District employment site, if applicable, in an audible tone of voice for the records and, unless further time is granted by the presiding officer, shall limit his/her address to ~~five (5)~~ **three (3)** minutes. Depending upon the number of speakers addressing non-agendized items and specific agendized items, the majority of the Board could reduce the number of minutes allocated to each speaker.

All remarks shall be addressed to the Board as a body and not to any Member thereof. No person, other than a Board Member and the person having the floor, shall be permitted to enter into any discussion without the permission of the presiding officer.

Whenever a group of persons wishes to address the Board on the same subject matter, it shall be proper for the presiding officer to request that a spokesman be chosen by the group to address the Board; and, in case additional matters are to be presented at the time by any other member of said group, to limit the number of persons so addressing the Board, so as to avoid unnecessary repetitions before the Board.

Decorum - By Board Members

While the Board is in session, the Members must preserve order and decorum and a Member shall neither, by conversation or otherwise, delay or interrupt the proceedings or the peace of the Board nor disturb any Member while speaking or refuse to obey the orders of the Board or the presiding officer.

Decorum - By Other Persons

Any person, while in attendance at any Board meeting, who makes personal, impertinent, or slanderous remarks, or who uses profane language, or language tending to bring the Board, or any of its Members, or any District employee into contempt, or any person who interrupts any proceedings of the Board, or refuses or fails to be seated or keep quiet when ordered to do so by the presiding officer, shall be requested to leave said meeting. Any person who willfully disturbs any Board Meeting is guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable by a fine.

Motion to Adjourn

A motion to adjourn shall always be in order and decided without debate.

Securing Permission - Right to Address Board

Any person desiring to address the Board on an agendized or a non-agendized item shall first secure the permission of the presiding officer. Presentations on agendized public session items shall be limited to the item under discussion by the board.

Oral Communications

Any person may address the Board by oral communication on any non-agendized matter concerning School District business, and/or any matter over which the Board has control; provided, however, that preference shall be given to those persons who have notified the Superintendent of their desire to speak in order that the same may appear on the agenda of the Board.

Complaints or Concerns Against District Employees

Members of the public, employees or other persons who attempt or offer to bring concerns against District employees at a public session of the Board shall be informed of the employee's rights and informed of the procedure to file a written complaint. (cf 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Board Bylaw (BB) 9323 – Meeting Conduct
(Revised: For Adoption and Implementation)

ITEM: Action
SUBMITTED BY: Rick Miller, Superintendent
PREPARED BY: Rick Miller, Superintendent

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is to seek Board adoption and implementation of Board Bylaw 9323 Meeting Conduct.

RATIONALE:

The Board is requested to update Board Bylaw 9323 which would change regular Board meetings to adjourn at 11:00 p.m. rather than 10:30 p.m. on the existing policy. The attached bylaw reflects the change.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Adopt and implement Board Bylaw 9323 – Meeting Conduct.

RM/cg

Bylaws of the Board

Meeting Conduct

Meeting Procedures

All Governing Board meetings shall begin on time and shall be guided by an agenda prepared and delivered in advance to all Board members and to other persons upon request. (cf. 9322 - Agenda/Meeting Materials)

The Board president shall conduct Board meetings in accordance with Board bylaws and procedures that enable the Board to efficiently consider issues and carry out the will of the majority. (cf. 9121 - President) He/she shall:

1. Call the meeting to order at the appointed time.
2. Announce the business to come before the Board in its proper order.
3. Enforce the Board's policies relating to the order of business and the conduct of meetings.
4. Recognize persons who desire to speak, and protect the speaker who has the floor from disturbance or interference.
5. Explain what the effect of a motion would be if it is not clear to every member.
6. Restrict discussion to the question when a motion is before the Board.
7. Rule on parliamentary procedure.
8. Put motions to a vote, and state clearly the results of the vote.

The president shall have all the rights of any member of the Board, including the right to move, second, discuss, and vote on all questions before the Board.

The Board believes that late night meetings deter public participation, can affect the Board's decision-making ability, and can be a burden to staff. Regular Board meetings shall be adjourned at ~~10:30 p.m.~~ 11:00 p.m. unless extended to a specific time determined by a majority of the Board. The meeting shall be extended no more than once and may be adjourned to a later date. (cf. 9320 - Meetings and Notices)

Quorum

A majority of the number of filled positions on the Board constitutes a quorum. (Education Code 5095, 35165) When there is no quorum, the President, Vice-President or any Board member present shall adjourn such meeting. If no Board member is present, the Secretary or Assistant Secretary shall adjourn the meeting.

Unless otherwise provided by law, affirmative votes by a majority of all the membership of the Board are required to approve any action under consideration, regardless of the number of members present. (Education Code 35164) (cf. 9323.2 - Actions by the Board)

In the event only three members are present, a unanimous vote must be received to pass or defeat a motion.

Abstentions

The Board believes that when no conflict of interest requires abstention, its members have a duty to vote on issues before them. When a member abstains, his/her abstention shall be considered to concur with the action taken by the majority of those who vote, whether affirmatively or negatively. (cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

Public Participation

Members of the public are encouraged to attend Board meetings and to address the Board concerning any item on the agenda or within the Board's jurisdiction. So as not to inhibit public participation, persons attending Board meetings shall not be requested to sign in, complete a questionnaire, or otherwise provide their name or other information as a condition of attending the meeting.

To conduct district business in an orderly and efficient manner, the Board requires that public presentations to the Board comply with the following procedures:

1. The Board shall give members of the public an opportunity to address the Board either before or during the Board's consideration of each item of business to be discussed at regular or special meetings. (Education Code 35145.5, Government Code 54954.3)
2. Persons wishing to address the Board on an item on the agenda or an item of business in the Board's jurisdiction are requested to complete a card provided for that purpose. This card is to be submitted to the Secretary of the Board.
3. At this time so designated on the agenda, members of the public may bring before the Board, at a regular meeting, matters that are not listed on the agenda. The Board may refer such a matter to the Superintendent or designee or take it under advisement, but shall not take action at that time except as allowed by law. The matter may be placed on the agenda of a subsequent meeting for action or discussion by the Board. (Education Code 35145.5, Government Code 54954.2)
4. Without taken action, Board members or district staff members may briefly respond to statements made or questions posed by the public about items not appearing on the agenda. Additionally, on their own initiative or in response to questions posed by the public, a Board or staff member may ask a question for clarification, make a brief announcement, or make a brief report on his/her own activities. (Government Code 54954.2)

Furthermore, the Board or a Board member may provide a reference to staff or other resources for factual information, ask staff to report back to the Board at a subsequent meeting concerning any matter, or take action directing staff to place a matter of business on a future agenda. (Government Code 54954.2)

5. The Board need not allow the public to speak on any item that has already been considered by a committee composed exclusively of Board members at a public meeting where the public had the opportunity to address the committee on that item. However, if the Board determines that the item has been substantially changed since the committee heard it, the Board shall provide an opportunity for the public to speak. (Government Code 54954.3) (cf. 9130 - Board Committees)
6. A person wishing to be heard by the Board shall first be recognized by the president and shall then proceed to comment as briefly as the subject permits.

Individual speakers shall be allowed three minutes to address the Board on each agenda or nonagenda item. The Board shall limit the total time for public input on each item to 20 minutes. With Board consent, the president may increase or decrease the time allowed for public presentation, depending on the topic and the number of persons wishing to be heard. The president may take a poll of speakers for or against a particular issue and may ask that additional persons speak only if they have something new to add.

7. The Board president may rule on the appropriateness of a topic. If the topic would be more suitable addressed at a later time, the president may indicate the time and place when it should be presented.

The Board shall not prohibit public criticism of its policies, procedures, programs, services, acts or omissions. (Government Code 54954.3) In addition, the Board may not prohibit public criticism of district employees.

Whenever a member of the public initiates specific complaints or charges against an employee, the Board president shall inform the complainant that to protect the employee's right to adequate notice before a hearing of such complaints and charges, and also to preserve the ability of the Board to legally consider the complaints or charges in any subsequent evaluation of the employee, it is the policy of the Board to hear such complaints or charges in closed session unless otherwise requested by the employee pursuant to Government Code 54957. (cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees) (cf. 9321 - Closed Session Purposes and Agendas)

8. The Board president shall not permit any disturbance or willful interruption of Board meetings. Persistent disruption by an individual or group shall be grounds for the chair to terminate the privilege of addressing the Board. The Board may remove disruptive individuals and order the room cleared if necessary; in this case, members of the media not participating in the disturbance shall be allowed to remain, and individual(s) not participating in such disturbances may be allowed to remain at the discretion of the Board. When the room is ordered cleared due to a disturbance, further Board proceedings shall concern only matters appearing on the agenda. (Government Code 54957.9) (cf. 9324 - Minutes and Recordings)

Recording by the Public

The Superintendent or designee shall designate locations from which members of the public may broadcast, photograph or tape record open meetings without causing a distraction.

If the Board finds that noise, illumination or obstruction of view related to these activities would persistently disrupt the proceedings, these activities shall be discontinued or restricted as determined by the Board. (Government Code 54953.5, 54953.6)

Legal Reference:

EDUCATION CODE

5095	Powers of remaining board members and new appointees
32210	Willful disturbance of public school or meeting a misdemeanor
35010	Prescription and enforcement of rules
35145.5	Agenda; public participation; regulations
35163	Official actions, minutes and journal
35164	Vote requirements
35165	Effect of vacancies upon majority and unanimous votes by seven member board

GOVERNMENT CODE

54953.5	Audio or video tape recording of proceedings
54953.6	Broadcasting of proceedings
54954.2	Agenda; posting; action on other matters
54954.3	Opportunity for public to address legislative body; regulations
54957	Closed sessions
54957.9	Disorderly conduct of general public during meeting; clearing room
59 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 532	(1976)
61 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 243, 253	(1978)
63 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 215	(1980)
66 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 336, 337	(1983)
76 Ops.Cal.Atty.Gen. 281	(1993)
<u>Baca v. Moreno Valley Unified School District</u> , (C.D. Cal. 1996) 936 F. Supp. 719	

AGENDA ITEM BACKUP SHEET
January 28, 2014

Board Meeting

TITLE: Board Reports/Activities
ITEM: Reports
SUBMITTED BY: Rick Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent
PREPARED BY: Rick Miller, Ph.D., Superintendent

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

The purpose of this agenda item is for the members of the Board of Education to make announcements to the community regarding events and activities within Santa Ana Unified School District and the community as they relate to student achievement.

RATIONALE:

Members of the Board of Education have requested an item on the agenda of each regular meeting to provide an opportunity for announcements.

This item will provide pertinent information to the general public.

FUNDING:

Not Applicable

RECOMMENDATION:

Board members will make announcements regarding community events and activities within Santa Ana Unified School District and the community.

RM:rr